GMC

ADDENDUM NUMBER 1
Date: 8/21/2020

PROJECT: 2019 WPCF Rehabilitation Academy Creek

---

1. Clarifications

Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the building permit for Additive Alternate 4. Delays due to permitting shall be considered in the construction schedule. Construction permit fees are to be paid by the contractor.

2. Questions

2.1 The ITB states a 5% Bid Bond is required. The Bid form states the required bid security is 10% of the bid total price. Please clarify.

Response: The bid security is 10% for this project.

2.2 The ITB makes no mention of needing to submit a qualifications piece with the bid. The bid form identifies the submission of a Bidders' Qualification Statement with supporting data as a condition of the bid. Is this correct?

Response: Bids will only be accepted from the firms that were prequalified on July 30, 2020. This list includes: BRW Construction Group, LLC, PC Construction, P.F Moon and Company, Inc., Reeves Young, LLC, and Ruby-Collins, Inc.

2.3 The GEFA 6 - The DBE Compliance checklist includes EPA forms 61000-2, 6100-3 and 6100-4. The EPA no longer requires these forms, suspending the use of the forms in a Memo dated March 08, 2016. Please confirm EPA forms are not required.

Response: Yes, that is correct regarding the memo on those forms. GEFA is in the process of updating the GEFA SRF Supplemental General Conditions document. GEFA only requires GEFA-4, GEFA-6, GEFA-9, GEFA 10, and GEFA 14 (if changes are necessary).

2.4 The Table of Contents lists specs for DIV 27, Communications. No specs are included, please provide

Response: See the attached Division 27 Specifications.

2.5 The pipe schedule on drawing G-006 group 5 has differing requirements for ductile iron pipe than are listed in spec section 40 05 19 2.1.B.2 and 40 05 19 2.1.D.1. Does the pipe schedule or the spec section prevail?

Response: Specification 40 05 19 “Ductile Iron Process Pipe” shall take precedence.

GMC

2.6 Paragraph 2.2 in spec section 09 30 00, states tile size and color as indicated on drawings however the drawings to not indicate a size and color. Please advise.

Response: See revised finish schedule.

2.7 The 2" RUW line on C-121 is noted as ductile iron on the pipe schedule on G-006. 2" ductile iron pipe is not made. Of what material should the 2" RUW be made?

Response: Utilize the required pipe and pressure rating for SA (Sample Water).

2.8 Sections C5, C9, A5 and A9 calls for "wall tile to ceiling on wet walls see schedule". However, the schedule for those rooms call for paint. Please advise on wall tile type.

Response: Wall tile to be installed as shown on sheet A7.01.

2.9 Key Note 9 on drawing C-124 notes the reducer size below Clarifier 5 as a 12"x10" reducer. This is a continuation of a 16" RAS line from drawing C-122. Please confirm the reducer should be 16"x12".

Response: Key note 10 on C-124 should read “12”x16” Increaser.

2.10 Please provide a complete finish schedule. For example, please provide carpet type and color.

Response: See revised finish schedule

2.11 In spec 09 21 15 Paragraph 1.4B mentions fire resistance wall assemblies. However the specs nor the drawings callout which walls should be fire protected and for how long. Please advise.

Response: No fire-resistant wall assemblies are required as indicated on sheet A0.06.

2.12 Please provide structural details for both of the Pre-Fabricated Aluminum Truss Bridges

Response: Structural design shall be provided in shop drawings by the Manufacturer.

2.13 Stair detail shown on drawing A5.31 does not specifiy what type of stairs. Are those stairs metal stairs with grating or concrete stairs? Please advise.

Response: Stairs are metal stairs with grating.

2.14 The valve schedule on drawing D-910 shows many valves with "N/A" in the operator column for valves that would require some manner of operator. Does "N/A" denote valves that require electric motor actuators? (other than check valves)

Response: See the attached updated sheet D-910.

2.15 M-102 is labeled First Floor Plan in the title block, but is labeled HVAC New Work Plan Second Floor on the drawing. Which is correct?

Response: The drawing title is correct, second floor. The title block is incorrect.

2.16 P 00110-5, Article 11.1 requires providing a list of subcontractors and suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work "for which such identification is required." The bid form, section 2, Major Equipment, the Bar Screen and the Odor Control manufacturers are required to be listed. Are these the only 2 suppliers required to listed per the requirements of Article 11.1 or is there a place for other subs to be named at the submission of the bid?

Response: Please see the attached amended DIV 0 documents.

2.17 On the bid form it seems to indicate either $1,500/day or $2,500/day for LD's after Final completion. Please confirm which it is?

Response: See attached updated DIV 0 specifications. $2,500/day will be the liquidated damages rate.

2.18 On the bid form there are 10 sections of items in the base bid. At the bottom where it indicates to write your bid total it says "Inclusive of Bid Items 1-9". Please indicate if this should be "Inclusive of Bid Items 1-10"

Response: See attached updated Division 0 Specifications

2.19 Bid Form Section 00621 Payment Bond indicates a notarization. Does this notarization need to be done in the State of Georgia?

Response: Notarization is not required in the State of Georgia

2.20 The prevailing wage sheet appears to be left blank. Please provide the prevailing wage rate.

Response: GEFA doesn't provide the prevailing wages to communities, see the General Decision Number: GA20190076

2.21 Spec section 09 96 00 Coatings spec appears to be a general list of possible coatings by environment and location and surface. Please provide a list of structures and tankage that need a performance coating.

Response: All newly installed piping, and concrete structures shall be coated per specification 09 96 00 and all areas indicated in Project Drawings.

2.22 Spec section 01 21 00 provides a brief list of the scope of work. Is there a measurement and payment that better defines what the delineation between base bid and alternate work is?

Response: Refer to Specification 01 10 00.

2.23 Is all of the work in the "architectural set of drawings" part of Alternate #4.

Response: Alternate #4 consists of drawings A0.01, A0.02, A0.03, A0.04, A0.05, A0.06, A0.07, A0.08, A1.00A, A1.00B, A1.01, A1.02, A2.01, A2.02, A3.01, A4.01, A4.02, A5.01, A5.02, A5.31, A5.32, A5.41, A6.01, A6.02, A6.03, A7.01, A7.11, A8.01, A8.02, A8.03.

2.24 On drawing D-503 Section A, the under-slab BW pipe has a keyed note 7 indicating heat trace and insulation. Is this required for buried/imbedded pipe?

Response: This line does not need to be heat traced or insulated.

2.25 Is EMC responsible for providing the fiberoptic cable for the project?

Response: The fiberoptic cable will not be provided by EMC under the project scope provided.

2.26 Please Provide a specification for Fiber Optic Cable

Response: See attached specification Division 27.

2.27 For Sheet A-501 please Provide grating detail for attachment to the concrete.

Response: Must meet Specification 03 20 00. Shop drawings provided by manufacturer for Engineer's approval.

2.28 D-711 Please provide prefabricated aluminum maintenance platform detail

Response: Dimensions to match drawings. Structural details provided by manufacturer in accordance with project specifications.

2.29 Is the handrail at the sludge offloading area to be new?

Response: Yes.

2.30 Please provide the location of the DAF building

Response: The DAF building is labeled as "Administration Building" on sheet C-101

2.31 Note 3 on drawing D-711 states the sump pump discharge is to be run to the nearest plant drain manhole. This line does not appear on C-124 Process Piping Site Plan Area 4. Please locate the appropriate manhole on C-124

Response: See attached sheet C-124 with indicated manhole.

2.32 Is it your intent to run the sump pump discharge pipe noted in key note 3 on drawing D-711 below the slab or exposed hung from the roof purlins?

Response: The drain pipe shall be run below the slab. The slab shall be trenched and the trench for the drain pipe shall be replaced with non-shrink grout. This work shall be part of Additive Alternate 5.

2.33 Is any make-up water required at the Odor Treatment system shown on D-801?

Response: This will be required. Make up water will be provided from the 3" reuse water line near Existing Sanitary Manhole. This will require a 2" line to be run approximately 50'.

2.34 The conveyor design requirements in section 41 13 12 paragraph 2.5 do not match the conveyor show on Drawing D-712. Please provide the correct design requirements.

Response: The conveyors in the specifications should be designated as CONV7071 and CONV7072 as shown on D-711.

2.35 Drawing S-505 note 16 refers to sheet S-911. On sheet S-911 three types of equipment pads are shown. Please advise what equipment pad applies to drawing S-505.

Response: Equipment pad type A shall be used from sheet S-911.

2.36 Drawing S-001 refers to Concrete PSI. However, it fails to mention what PSI concrete equipment pads should be. Please advise.

Response: 4000 PSI concrete shall be used.

2.37 Drawings I-703 and E-402 show 3 separate control panels for the Live Bottom Bin (FCP-7065), Bin Conveyors (FCP-7071) and the Inclined Conveyor (FCP-7072). Drawing E-404 shows a Biohopper control panel. Are these the same panels? If so, the power and SCADA drawings need to be coordinated. Specification section 40 70 23 paragraph 3.5C implies one (1) control panel to control for this process. Please confirm that the Live Bottom Bin manufacturer needs to include controls (including starters, and VFD's) for all 3 pieces of equipment in a master control panel. If not, please provide a coordinated control approach and under which specification sections the control panel(s) reside.

Response: The control panels for the screw conveyors and live bottom bins have been combined into one master control panel. See attached updated electrical drawings.

2.38 Section 44 31 17 (alternate 1) paragraph 2.4 call for a control panel. Drawing I-801 shows FCP-8010 which serves section 44 31 21-Odor Control Biofilters (Base Bid), but does not show a control panel with this the Alternate 1 equipment. Is a control panel required?

Response: Any required control panel shall be included in Alternate 1.

2.39 Section 46 21 73 paragraph 2.2 A 15 calls for a local control station. Drawing I-101 does not show a local control station for the compactor. Is the local control station required?

Response: The local control station is listed as LCP 1010 on sheet I-101.

2.40 Drawing D-502 note 2 calls for a scum trough to be supplied by the filter manufacturer. Appendix B calls out a scum weir. Is this the same component?

Response: This is the same item.

2.41 Appendix A, paragraph 2.1.1 of the proposal lists LCP011; it is not shown on the Block diagram or any of the P&IDS. Where is this panel located?

Response: LCP011 does not exist and will not be included in the scope of supply for EMC.

2.42 The EMC scope is not based on the current set of documents. Will a new updated scope be issued based on the current set of documents? If not, please confirm that the owner will be responsible for any changes in the SCADA control system as a result of the current contract documents?

Response: No updated scope will be required to perform the required work under this project.

2.43 I-003 shows two SCADA work Stations and a printer. These devices are not in current EMC's scope of work. Will these devices be part of the allowance?

Response: The SCADA workstations and printer are not a part of the scope of this project.

2.44 Drawing E-601 calls for removal and replacement of existing VFD's. Please provide a specification for the VFD's.?

Response: See attached VFD specification

2.45 Drawings I-003, I-701 and D-702 show VFD's 7010 and 7020. There is no electrical work shown in the headhouse, are these existing VFD's or are they new?

Response: VFD-7010 and VFD-7020 are existing.

2.46 Please reference the odor control slab on drawing D-801. Is that to be new or is that an existing slab? Drawing S-801 shows an odor control slab but the slab dimensions do not match. Please advise.

Response: The slab shown is a proposed slab on top of an existing structure. See attached updated sheet S-801.

2.47 Drawings I-401 and I-902 Call out Instrument FE/FIT 4100. Please provide a location for this instrument on the process and electrical drawings.

Response: FE/FEIT 4100 is located in RAS PS-1. The existing mag meter has been removed and the replacement will consist of installing the magmeter and wiring to existing terminals.

2.48 Drawings C-124 & D-710 reference drawing D-721; D-721 is not included in the documents. Are the drawings supposed to refer to D-714? If not, please issue drawing D-721.

Response: C-124 &D-710 should reference D-714.

2.49 Drawing I-702 depicts what appears to be a new mixing valve. D-714 note 4 indicates that the polymer injection ring is existing. Is all the DS feed piping on D-714 existing?

Response: As clearly marked on I-702 the only piping to be installed is the 8”DS on flag #25. The mixing valves are existing.

GMC

2.50 Supplementary Conditions: SC-5.04.B.7 indicates the bonding surety shall be located in the state in which the work is being performed. Please confirm that bonding surety need only be "licensed" in the state in which the work is being performed.

Response: The bond surety only needs to be licensed to do bonding in the State of Georgia

2.51 It appears there is a railroad between the street and plant. Please confirm who owns the line and if this is an active rail line so that contractor can price railroad protective liability insurance for any work that may be in the right of way?

Response: This is an active CSX railroad right of way. Work will not be permitted in the Railroad Right-of-Way.

2.52 The Agreement states liquidated damages shall apply at $2,500 / day and the special conditions state liquidated damages shall apply at $1,000 / day. Please clarify.

Response: See attached updated DIV 0 specifications. $2,500/day will be the liquidated damages rate.

2.53 What is the average and max flows in each of the 6 clarifiers?

Response: Assuming 1 clarifier is out of service the average flow is 1.4 MGD per clarifier and the max flow is 5.4 MGD per clarifier.

2.54 There appears to only be 1.5' of clearance between the bridge and water level. can the feedwell be supported below so the new supports don't interfere with bridge?

Response: Feed wells must be supported in a manner that does not interfere with the function or operation of the clarifier mechanism.

2.55 What is the diameter of the existing cage in the existing clarifiers?

Response: The existing clarifier cage is 4' in diameter.

2.56 Do you have any recommendations size for the feedwell?

Response: Clarifier feed well shall be designed and fabricated by the feed well Manufacturer based on the specified flow rates.

2.57 We respectfully request that WACO be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 40 05 59 "Aluminum Slide Gates".

Response: WACO is an accepted manufacturer for this item

2.58 We respectfully request that APCO be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 40 05 65 “Swing and Disc Check Valves”.

Response: APCO is not approved as a manufacturer for this item.

2.59 We respectfully request that Keystone Conveyor be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 41 13 12 “Shaftless Screw Conveyor”.

Response: Keystone Conveyor is an accepted manufacturer for this item

2.60 We respectfully request that Keystone Conveyor be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 41 13 13 “Live Bottom Bin”.

Response: see response to 2.60

2.61 We respectfully request that Envirocare be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 46 21 13 “Chain-and-Rake Bar Screen”.

Response: Envirocare is not approved as a manufacturer for this item

2.62 We respectfully request that OVIVO be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 46 43 23 “Energy Dissipating Feed Well”.

Response: OVIVO is an accepted manufacturer for this item.

2.63 We respectfully request that OVIVOe be added as an approved manufacturer to specification section 46 43 81 “FRP Density Baffle Curtains”.

Response: Ovivo is an accepted manufacturer for this item.

2.64 G-006 (Pipe Sch) lists C110 ductile fittings (for all systems that include DI) Specification section 40 05 19, 2.1 D (as well as 33 31 00, 2.3 B) calls for C153.

Response: C153 or C110 fittings are allowed assuming that all test pressure and duty pressure values are met.

2.65 SHT C-121, Key note #11 & D-302, Key note #5 call out for the extension of 2” RUW SHT G-006 (Pipe sch) has no materials listed for any size less than 4”.

Response: Utilize the required pipe and pressure rating for SA (Sample Water).

2.66 SHT C-124 (8”), SHT D-410 (6”) & D-501 (8”) labeled as “SC”. SHT G-006 (Pipe sch) has only “SSC”. Please confirm that “SC” and “SSC” are interchangeable (the same). Please also confirm this for “SL” and “SSL”

Response: SL and SSL are interchangeable; SC and SSC are interchangeable.

2.67 Spec section 31 05 06 paragraph 3.3 note A. Please provide a stockpile location.

Response: Stockpile and Laydown area will be in the open area south of Clarifier No. 3 and No.1.

2.68 Please provide grading for the sludge offloading area as shown on S-711.

Response: The sludge offloading area is inside of an existing structure and therefore does not required a grading plan. The existing slab will be saw cut and the structure will be built in the saw cut hole. Any damage to the concrete slab will be repaired via a non-shrink grout.

2.69 Please reference the incoming 16" industrial sanitary line, on C-101.Please advise if this flow can be shut down for a period of time. If not please advise on the nearest upstream manhole to bypass from

Response: The 16” Industrial line cannot be shut down for extended periods. There is no other manhole on the plant site that can be used to bypass this line. Coordination between JWSC and the Contractor will be required.

2.70 C-101 shows numerous yard pipe connections using fittings in the yard (RAS, ML, PE, etc) The way these are detailed it is assumed that these can all be done with coordinated plant shutdowns. Is this assumption correct? Please advise if a bypass is required for any of these connections.

Response: The work of the contractor shall be coordinated with the owner and performed in such a manner and using methods that minimize or eliminate interference with the owners operations. In instances where required by the contractor’s methods, bypass pumping may be required.

2.71 In the contract there is a conflict between the language and numeric portion of the liquidated damages clause, Section 3.2. Please clarify that liquidated damages for Substantial Completion are $2,500 per day and for Final Completion are $1,000 per day. Special Conditions SC-2 also says liquidated damages are $1,000 per day until “completion.” Please clarify that “completion” means Final Completion..

Response: Liquidated damages are $2,500/day at all times.

2.72 Section 5.1.1 of the Contract states that retainage will be 5% at Substantial Completion and that the Engineer may reduce retainage. Please clarify that upon Substantial

Completion, retainage will be reduced to 150% of punch list value and any other amounts the Owner is entitled by the Contract to withhold.

Response: The retainage language is clear as is.

2.73 In the Contract please add the following clause as Section [__]: "The Contractor and the Owner mutually waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver includes: (1) damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and, (2) damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work."

Response: No

2.74 Please clarify that an amount is "finally determined to be due" for purposes of Section 15.4 when it is payable under Section 14.2(C) of the General Conditions of the Contract.

Response: The General Condition clause will not be amended.

2.75 Drawing I-002 shows LCP0200 in the existing control building. Drawing I-003 shows connections to VFD's 7010 and 7020 which are located in the headhouse inbetween digesters 1 and 2 (see drawing D-702). Thereare no details for this panel on the electrical drawings. Please provide electrical (power and SCADA) details for this panel and any connections to the panel.

Response: The contractor shall supply a 1" pvc conduit for each VFD with the required conductors for control. The contractor shall also supply two spare 1" conduits. The conduits shall be open trenched from the headhouse between Digester 1 and 2 to LCP0200

2.76 Drawing I-002 shows LCP0100 located in the administration building. Please provide the location for this panel on the electrical drawings.

Response: See attached update electrical drawings.

2.77 C-101 shows an existing 36" line coming into the plant that intercepts with new Doghouse Manhole #4. Please provide flow characteristics for this 36" line. Is the line gravity or pressurized? Can it be shut down for a period of time? If shut down is permissible, what is the max duration?

Response: This line was originally a system sewer and was re-purposed as a drain line for the plant. It is a gravity line that cannot be shutdown. Bypass pumping may be required depending on the contractors approach to constructing this work

2.78 What is the average daily flow and peak flow for the plant? Is it what is indicated in the new bar screen and filter design? What redundancy if any is required for by-pass pumping of any wastewater flows?

Response: The average plant flow is 7 MGD and the peak flow is 27 MGD. Redundancy should be capable of handling the peak flow with the largest unit out of service.

2.79 On drawing C-101 there are several incoming influent lines (46" and (2) 36" in addition to the 16" Industrial waste line. Please advise what the flow characteristics are for each of these services as well as the material type of these lines.

Response: These lines are all ductile iron.

2.80 Drawing C-101 shows the new RAS lines as connected to existing pipe with fittings; specification 01 21 00 indicates that the RAS pipe should be tapped. Please confirm that these should be cut out and tied in with fittings not tapped.

Response: The work of the contractor shall be coordinated with the owner and performed in such a manner and using methods that minimize or eliminate interference with the owners operations. In instances where required by the contractor's methods, bypass pumping may be required.

2.81 Regarding the work at CCT (see DWG D601. Can the existing incoming flows (30" SE and 36" SE) each be shut-down for a period of time? If so for what duration?

Response: The work of the contractor shall be coordinated with the owner and performed in such a manner and using methods that minimize or eliminate interference with the owners operations. In instances where required by the contractor's methods, bypass pumping may be required..

2.82 Regarding the 4% MBE and 4% WBE GFE, is there any documentation that is required to be submitted at the time of bid for this project?

Response: Submit any public advertisements for this that occurred. If there are MBE/WBE firms being used as subcontractors, they need to be listed as subcontractors.

2.83 We understand the owner must submit information for GEFA review. At what point will the owner require GFE documentation from the GC?

Response: GEFA documentation will be required at the preconstruction meeting that will be scheduled after bid day.

2.84 A few submission documents call for the SRF loan number. What is the SRF loan number?

Response: GEFA Loan CW2019008

2.85 Regarding the submission of the bid, please confirm that if the bid is not mailed-in there will be a person to receive the bids hand delivered.

Response: Staff will be available to receive bids hand delivered.

2.86 SHT C-125 calls out for 54" and 36" materials to be "SAN" (which does not appear on SHT G-006 "pipe schedule"). The pipe sch has only "SS" for Sanitary sewer. (This is also consistent with spec 33 31 00) SHT I-101 however, is in conflict with this as it shows (at least the 54" materials) to be "RW". This is significant because "SS" (SAN?) is noted to be system 6 (which can be substituted for system 5). This system is cement lined, whereas "RW" is noted to be system 16 which is P-401 lined (siting spec 40 05 19). This is conflict creates a notable cost impact. This is further complicated by SHT D-102, sect A, which notes the 54" materials to be "WW" – System 4 and/or 5. Please confirm system for Please confirm system for 54"/36" "SAN"/"SS"/"RW"/"WW".

Response: SAN and SS are interchangeable. The SS lines shall use system 16.

2.87 Several sheets call out for "FAD". Is this supposed to "FOG"? Additionally, I can find very little information within spec sections 44 31 17 or 44 31 21 which clearly state what materials/scope are supplied by the order control equipment manufacturer. I see a number of 6" valves and a 24" valve, none of which are labeled. The valve schedule on SHT D-910 I see a 20" (V-8011) valve and a 1" (V-8001 – not shown on plans) for the "FAD" but no others. Please clarify system "FAD" (and extend of contractor-supplied scope)

Response: FAD is Foul Air Duct which will be specified in the attached specification 40 13 00- "Process Ductwork". See sheet I-801 which denotes what is contractor and vendor supplied.

2.88 16" "RW" (Valve) V2001: SHT D-910 (valve schedule) & SHT I-201 indicate a buried MJ plug valve, whereas SHT D-303 CLEARLY shows a flanged valve above grade. Please confirm valve placement/installation (buried/exposed) location, end configuration and system ("RW"/"RAS")

Response: D-303 is correct. See attached updated Sheet D-910

2.89 24" "PE" (Lining): 24" "PE" begins as "RW" (from head works) and it is being pumped – shouldn't this ("PE") also be system 16? It is currently labeled system 5. Please confirm PE system.

Response: Correct, This should be system 16 (Ductile Iron (Ceramic Epoxy Lined)

2.90 Will you consider extending the question deadline until 8/20/2020?

Response: No

2.91 SHT D-910 (valve schedule) & SHT C-121 both indicate a buried MJ plug valve, whereas SHT D-311 CLEARLY shows a flanged valve above grade.

Response: The valve in question is a flanged valve, see corrected sheet D-910.

2.92 SHT D-910 (valve schedule) calls out for MJ end configuration, however the specification section 40 05 64, 2.2 B 6 specifies FLG ends.

Response: The referenced specification section is in reference to butterfly valves for air service as clearly noted in the specification.

2.93 Valve V5104 (SHT D-910) is NOT noted as being a part of the filter package, however in section 46 61 23, 2.3 J, 3 it IS included in with the filters. Do we need to provide connection materials (bolt and gasket kits)?

Response: The valve in question is supplied by the filter vendor. Connection materials are supplied by the filter manufacturer. See updated sheet D-910

2.94 Valves V5103 & V5203 are NOT noted as being a part of the filter package in section 46 61 23, however V5103 IS noted to be with the filter package on the SHT D-910 (valve sch). Additionally, I am unable to locate either on the plans.

Response: See updated sheet D-910. V5103 and V5203 are no longer required in this project.

2.95 SHTs C-124 & D-710 refer to a detail on SHT D-721. I was not able to find this drawing. Per the P&ID drawings, it seems that we are replacing V7002 and terminating with a flange at the existing pipe assembly. However, SHT D-710 is drawn in such a way as to imply that we are to provide a new assembly of spools from the newly proposed 8" "SL" pipe coming from the Headhouse, and then discharging the belts.

Response: The sheets referenced should reference sheet D-714. D-710 clearly shows an 8" Tee being cut and inserted into the existing belt press feed line. As well as the required fittings to connect to the newly installed 8" SL.

3. Specification Revisions

3.1 See attached USDOL Wage Rate Decision for Glynn County
3.2 See attached amended Division 0 Specifications
3.3 See additional SRF Requirements titled "American Iron And Steel Special Conditions 2014-01-11"
3.4 See attached Specification 26 29 23 "Variable Frequency Drive Units"
3.5 See attached Division 27 Specifications
3.6 Add attached Specification 40 13 00 "Process Ductwork"
3.7 See attached Revised Specification 46 21 13 "Chain-and-Rake Bar Screen"
3.8 See attached Revised Specification 46 21 73 "Screenings Washing and Compacting Equipment"
3.9 See attached Revised Specification 46 33 33 "Polymer Blending and Feed Equipment"

GMC

SPECIFICATION SECTION 01 21 00- SUMMARY

AMEND Article 1.4 Paragraph A to read

"s. Construction of foul air duct and pipe bridge from main flow splitter to connection point, and installation of odor control covers on the main flow splitter."

3.10 Revise the Specification 41 13 12 as follows:

SPECIFICATION SECTION 41 13 12- SHAFTLESS SCREW CONVEYOR

AMEND Article 2.1 Paragraph A to read

"Manufacturers:

A.
B. Jim Meyers & Sons, Inc.
C. KWS Manufacturing Company, Ltd
D. Keystone Conveyor
E. Custom Conveyor- Division of Schwing Bioset, Inc.
F. Approved Equal"

3.11 Revise the Specification 41 13 13 as follows:

SPECIFICATION SECTION 41 13 13- LIVE BOTTOM SLUDGE BIN

AMEND Article 1.8 Paragraph B to read

B. "Live Bottom shall be sized and selected to meet the following:

Number of Shafted Screws Per Bin: 4

Screw Length: 17'

Minimum Live Bottom Total Width: 5'-4"

Minimum Screw Diameter: 16"

Minimum Screw Shaft Diameter: 8"

Discharge Rate:
Minimum: 85 ft3/hr.

Maximum: 130 ft3/hr"

3.12 Revise the Specification 44 33 11 as follows:

SPECIFICATION SECTION 44 33 11- ODOR CONTROL COVERS

AMEND Article 2.1 Paragraph A to read

"Manufacturers:

C. CST Covers- Kansas City, MO
D. Hallsten Corporation-North Highlands,CA
E. Ultraflote LLC- Houston, TX
F. Approved Equal"

3.13 Revise the Specification 46 21 13 as follows:

SPECIFICATION SECTION 46 21 13- CHAIN-AND-RAKE-BAR SCREENS

AMEND Article 2.1 Paragraph A to read

"Manufacturers:

G. Headworks International – Houston, TX
H. JWC- Santa Ana, CA
I. Vulcan Industries – Missouri Valley, IA
J. Approved Equal"

AMEND Article 2.1 Paragraph B to read "Specifications and equipment arrangements for the screening equipment are based on the approved manufacturer's equipment. Changes to the arrangement indicated in the specifications and in the plan, set shall be at the expense of the installing contractor. No change orders shall be issued to the contractor for modifications to the laying length, footprint, concrete layout, electrical, mechanical, etc."

3.14 Revise the Specification 46 43 81 as follows:

SPECIFICATION SECTION 46 43 81- FIBERBLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC DENSITY BAFFLE CURTAINS

AMEND Article 2.1 Paragraph A to read

"Manufacturers:

A. Enduro
B. FFI
C. NEFCO
D. WESTECH
E. Approved Equal"

4. Drawing Revisions

1.1 I-201 P&ID- PRE-AERATION & FLOW SPLIT

AMEND as shown in attached Drawing I-201 CIVIL/SITE DETAILS

1.2 I-801 P&ID- CHEMICAL FEED SYSTEMS

AMEND as shown in attached Drawing C-901 CIVIL/SITE DETAILS

1.3 C-901 CIVIL/SITE DETAILS

AMEND as shown in attached Drawing C-901 CIVIL/SITE DETAILS

1.4 D-101 HEADWORKS UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PLAN

AMEND as shown in attached Drawing D-101 HEADWORKS UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PLAN

1.5 D-102 HEADWORKS SECTIONS

AMEND as shown int attached Drawing D-102 HEADWORKS SECTIONS

1.6 D-302 MAIN SPLITTER UPPER LEVEL PLAN

AMEND as shown int attached Drawing D-302 MAIN SPLITTER UPPER LEVEL PLAN

1.7 D-303 MAIN SPLITTER SECTIONS

AMEND as shown in attached Drawing D-303 MAIN SPLITTER SECTIONS

1.8 S-127 FOUL AIR DUCT PIPE SUPPORT

ADD DRAWING TO SET

1.9 C-128 CIVIL SITE PLAN AND PROFILE

ADD DRAWING TO SET

1.10 E-304 DAF BUILDING- UPPER LEVEL POWER PLAN

AMEND as shown in attached drawing E-304 DAF BUILDING UPPER LEVEL POWER PLAN

1.11 E-305 DAF BUILDING- MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDUL

AMEND as shown in attached drawing E-305 DAF BUILDING-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

1.12 E-400 DEWATERING BUILDING SOLIDS HANDLING PLAN-ELECTRICAL

AMEND as shown in attached drawing E-400 DEWATERING BUILDING SOLIDS HANDLING PLAN-ELECTRICAL

1.13 E-402 DEWATERING BUILDING CONTROL AND SCADA RISER

AMEND as shown in attached drawing E-402 DEWATERING BUILDING CONTROL AND SCADA RISER

1.14 A-8.01 FINISH LEGEND AND SCHEDULE

AMEND as shown in attached drawing A-8.01 FINISH LEGEND AND SCHEDULE

AND

2.1.2 EMAIL Goodwyn, Mills & Cawood, Inc. immediately at jim.vaughn@gmcnetwork.com

Conclusion

1.15 This is the end of Addendum Number 1, dated August 21,2020

DOCUMENT 00110

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

INTENTION: It is intended the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Technical Specifications and Construction Drawings shall cover the complete work to which they relate.

ARTICLE 1 DEFINED TERMS: In addition to the terms defined in the General Conditions, (EJCDC C-700) (2007), additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1.1. **Bidder** - One who submits a Bid directly to Owner as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a bid to a Bidder.

1.2. **Successful Bidder** - The lowest, responsible, and responsive Bidder to whom Owner (based on Owner's evaluation as hereinafter provided) makes an award.

1.3. **Bid** - A complete and properly signed offer to execute work for the prices stipulated in Bid Form and submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

1.4. **Addenda** - Graphic or written documents issued by Engineer prior to the opening of Bids issued to clarify, revise, add to, or delete information in the original bidding documents or in previous addenda.

ARTICLE 2 BID FORM: All Bids must be made upon the Bid Forms hereto annexed and shall state the amount bid for each item shown, and all bids must be for materials and work called for in the specifications.

2.1 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents; Copies of all bid documents may be found on the BGJWSC website utilizing the link below:

2.2

https://www.bgjwsc.org/departments/procurement/

2.3 All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed by printing in black ink or by typewriter.

2.4 Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign) and the corporate seal must be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown below the signature.

2.5 All names must be typed or printed in black ink below the signature.

2.6 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda (the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form.)

2.7 The address and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.

ARTICLE 3 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS:

3.1 Only Qualified Bidders will be allowed to build.

ARTICLE 4 COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS:

4.1 Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

4.2 Owner and Engineer in making copies of Bidding Documents available for a non-refundable deposit do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

ARTICLE 5 EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER DATA, AND SITE:

5.1 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a bid:

5.1.1 To examine and study thoroughly the Bidding Documents and other related data identified in the Bidding Documents;

5.1.2 To visit the work site to ascertain by inspection pertinent local conditions such as location, character and accessibility of the site including existing surface and subsurface conditions in the work area; availability of facilities, location and character of existing work within or adjacent thereto, labor conditions, etc.

5.1.3 To become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work;

5.1.4 To obtain and carefully study (or assume responsibility for doing so) all addition or supplementary examination investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, an Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance or the Work or which relate any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required of the bidding documents, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

5.1.5 To study and carefully correlate Bidder's knowledge and observations with the Bidding Documents and such other related data; and

5.1.6 To promptly notify Engineer of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies which Bidder has discovered in or between the Bidding Documents and such other related documents;

5.1.7 to agree at the time of submitting its Bid that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

5.1.8 To become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;

5.1.9 To determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.

5.2 The Owner shall make available to all prospective bidders, previous to receipt of bids, information that it may have as to sub-soil conditions and surface topography at the work site. Such information shall be given as the best factual information available without being considered as a representation of the Owner.

5.3 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 5, that without exception, the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by ENGINEER are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

ARTICLE 6 OMITTED

ARTICLE 7 INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA:

All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be directed to Procurement Director, Pam Crosby. The person submitting the request shall do so in writing via email, pcrosby@bgjwsc.org and be responsible for its prompt delivery. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by the Procurement team as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received after the deadline noted in the invitation to bid may not be answered.

Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.1 Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer. All Addenda will be emailed to registered bidders and posted on the JWSC website. Bidders are advised to review these postings and acknowledge each addenda in their bid submission package.

ARTICLE 8 BID SECURITY:

8.1 Each Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of five percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified or bank check or a Bid Bond (on form attached, if a form is prescribed) issued by a surety company licensed in ***Georgia*** with an "A" minimum rating of performance and a financial strength of at least five times the contract price as listed in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide Property Liability."

8.2 The Bid security of Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Agreement, furnished the required contract security and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Agreement and furnish the required contract security within fifteen days after the Notice of Award, Owner may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of the seventh day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or the sixty-first day after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such bidders will be returned. Bid security with Bids that are not competitive will be returned within seven days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 CONTRACT COMPLETION TIME: The number of days within which, or by which the Work is to be (a) Substantially Completed and (b) also completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement. Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS:

10.1 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. Whenever it is specified or described in the Bidding Documents that a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by CONTRACTOR if acceptable to ENGINEER, application for such acceptance will not be considered by ENGINEER until after the Effective Date of the Agreement. The procedure for submission of any such application by CONTRACTOR and consideration by ENGINEER is set forth in the General Conditions and may be supplemented in the General Requirements.

ARTICLE 11 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS:

11.1 Each bid must be accompanied by a list of Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity. If OWNER or ENGINEER, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, OWNER or ENGINEER may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, without an increase in the Bid.

11.2 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, OWNER may award the Contact to the next lowest Bidder proposing to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which OWNER or ENGINEER makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.

11.3 CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

ARTICLE 12 SUBMITTAL OF BIDS: Bids shall be submitted at the time and place indicated in the Invitation to Bid and shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope, marked with the project title, and name and address of Bidder, and accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If the Bid is sent through the mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate envelope with the notation "BID ENCLOSED" on the face of it. Contractor license number(s) shall be written on the face of the bid envelope. One (1) hard copy of original bid, four (4) hard copies and (1) electronic (USB or CD) is required.

ARTICLE 13 MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS:

13.1 Bids may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed (in the manner a Bid must be executed) and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted at any time prior to the opening of bids.

13.2 If, within twenty-four hours after Bids are opened, any Bidder files a duly signed, written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, Bidder may withdraw its Bid and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work to be provided.

ARTICLE 14 OPENING OF BIDS: Bids will be opened and (unless obviously non-responsive) read aloud publicly at the place where Bids are to be submitted. An abstract of the amount of the base Bids and major alternates (if any) will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids on the JWSC website: https://www.bgjwsc.org/departments/procurement/

ARTICLE 15 ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS: Bids may not be withdrawn (except as noted in Paragraph 13) after the time set for the opening of Bids. Bids will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the day of the Bid opening, but the Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to expiration of the acceptance period.

ARTICLE 16 AWARD OF CONTRACT:

16.1 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, the rights to reject any or all nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced or conditional Bids and to reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to a Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsive, or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by the Owner.

16.2 Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

16.3 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider the qualification of Bidders, whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

The Owner will also consider whether the Bidder involved:

a) Maintains a permanent place of business;
b) Has adequate plant and equipment to do the work properly and expeditiously;
c) Has suitable financial status to meet obligations incidental to the work;
d) Has appropriate technical experience.

16.4. Owner may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed for those portions of the Work as to which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions. Owner also may consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work when such data is required to be submitted prior to the Notice of Award.

16.5. Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to Owner's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

16.6. If the contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to the Bidder whose evaluation by Owner indicates the award will be in the best interest of the Project.

16.7. If the contract is to be awarded, Owner will give Successful Bidder a Notice of Award within 60 days after the day of the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 17 MODIFICATIONS OF QUANTITIES: If the lowest bona fide Bid exceeds the money available for the Work, the Owner reserves the right to delete enough of the Work to bring the cost within the available funds. The Owner also reserves the right to delete whichever items or portions of items considered to be in the best interest of the Owner.

ARTICLE 18 CONTRACT SECURITY: The General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions set forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to the Owner, it must be accompanied by the required performance and payment bonds.

ARTICLE 19 SIGNING THE AGREEMENT: When the Owner gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement with all other written Contract Documents attached. Within 15 days thereafter, Contractor shall sign and deliver the required counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to Owner with the required Bonds. Within 10 days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to Contractor.

ARTICLE 20 LAWS AND REGULATIONS: The Contractor shall comply with local, District, County, State, and Federal laws applicable to the work.

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 as amended through January 1, 2004 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work and Safety Standards Act (PL) 91-54). The regulations are administered by the Department of Labor and the Contractor shall allow access to the project to personnel from this Department.

ARTICLE 21 CONTRACTOR'S AND SUBCONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE: Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until obtaining all the insurance required by the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 22 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT: If the Owner is made to stop construction of the work because of an order from a Court or State Department, the contract shall be terminated. Payment will be made for work completed and a proration of the work underway, materials stored, and for the overhead and profit of the completed work and work underway. Payment will not be made for anticipated profit and overhead on work not completed or underway.

DOCUMENT 00313

BID FORM

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION: **2019 WPCF REHABILITATION ACADEMY CREEK**

CONTRACT IDENTIFICATION: **PROJECT NUMBER: 906**

THIS BID IS SUBMITTED TO: **BGJWSC**

1. The undersigned BIDDER proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an agreement with OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform and furnish all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the Bid Price and within the Bid Times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

2. BIDDER accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 10 days after the day of Bid opening, or for such longer period of time BIDDER may agree to in writing upon request of OWNER.

3. In submitting this Bid, BIDDER represents, as more fully set forth in the Agreement, that:

    a. BIDDER has examined and carefully studied the Plans and Specifications for the work and contractual documents relative thereto, and has read all Technical Provisions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Conditions, furnished prior to the opening of Bids and can fulfill the requirements of the work to be performed.

    b. BIDDER further acknowledges hereby receipt of the following Addenda:

        Please include signed copies of all addendums.

ADDENDUM NO.	DATE

    c. BIDDER has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions possibly affecting cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work;

    d. BIDDER is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations possibly affecting cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work.

e. BIDDER has carefully studied all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structure at or contiguous to the site (except underground Facilities) have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions. BIDDER acknowledges such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and may not be complete for BIDDER's purposes. BIDDER acknowledges OWNER and Engineer do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site. BIDDER has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost progress, performance or furnishing of the work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by BIDDER and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. BIDDER does not consider any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance and furnishing of the Work in accordance with the times, price and other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

f. BIDDER is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by Owner and others at the site relating to Work for which this Bid is submitted as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

g. BIDDER has correlated the information known to BIDDER, information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents.

h. BIDDER has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies BIDDER has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to BIDDER. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work for which this Bid is submitted.

i. This bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; BIDDER has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; BIDDER has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and BIDDER has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over OWNER.

4. BIDDER will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

Bid Form

BGJWSC NORTH MAINLAND PHASE II
2019 WPCF REHABILITATION ACADEMY CREEK

Bid item	Description	Qty	Units	Unit Price	Extended
1	Performing all of the 2019 WPCP Rehabilitation – Academy Creek work including, but not limited to, Yard Piping Improvements, Replacement of exiting Influent Bar Screens, Headworks Odor Control and Treatment System, Miscellaneous gate replacement, chemical feed modifications and Plant-wide fiber optic network, electrical system improvements etc. all as described in the specifications	1	LS		$
2	**Major Equipment:**				
	Mechanical Bar Screen (Section 46 21 13) Mfr:_____	1	LS		
	(b) Odor Control Biofilter (Section 44 31 21), Mfr:_____	1	LS		
3	**Stormwater Monitoring**				
	(a) Monitoring Site (establishing construction and operating site, prepare and submit NOI and NOT, and all LDA fees)	1	LS		
	(b) Sampling Events	12	EA		
4	**Lump Sum Allowance for Spare Parts**	1	LS		**$15,000.00**
5	**Lump Sum Allowance for Tertiary Disk Cloth Filter Equipment**	1	LS		**$1,250,000.00**

6	**Lump-Sum Allowance for instrumentation and SCADA integration associated with the Plant Rehabilitation**	1	LS		**$ 446,500.00**
Addition Work (If ordered by Engineer under Item No. 1 (to cover authorized changes in scope of Lump Sum Work)					
7	**Excavation and Backfill**				
	(a) Hand, Dry	100	CY	$	$
	(b) Hand, Wet and Dewatering	100	CY	$	$
	(c) Machine, Dry	100	CY	$	$
	(d) Machine, Wet & Dewatering	100	CY	$	$
	(e) Crusher Run Stone backfill (including undercutting and removal of unsuitable soils, backfilling with stone and geotextile fabric)	400	CY	$	$
8	**Concrete Work**				
	(a) Class A Concrete (in-place)	100	CY	$	$
	(b) Reinforcing Steel (in-place)	1000	LBS	$	$
	(c) Constructed forms	200	SF	$	$
9	**Ductile Iron Pipe in Place (Ceramic Epoxy lining)**				
	(a) 24" DIP	10	LF	$	$
	(b) 30" DIP	10	LF	$	$
	(c) 42" DIP	10	LF	$	$
10	**Ductile Iron Pipe Fittings (Ceramic Epoxy Lining)**				
	(a) Bell & Spigot	0.2	Ton	$	$
	(b) Mechanical Joint	0.5	Ton	$	$
	(c) Flanged	0.2	Ton	$	$
	(d) 8" Restrained Joints	12	EA	$	$

TOTAL BASE BID, items 1 through 10 inclusive, the amount of: _____ Dollars ($_____).

ALTERNATES:

The price for each Alternate will be the amount added to the Base Bid if OWNER selects the Alternate. Alternates MAY be applied in any order the OWNER deems beneficial. The Bid Price for each Alternate represents a final contract price inclusive of contractor overhead, profit, taxes and freight:

Alternate 1:

Alternate No. 1 generally consists of addition of Chemical Media Odor Polishing System as specified in Section 44 31 17 and includes ancillary civil, structural and electrical work associated with its implementation.

Add $_____

Major Equipment Manufacturer_____

Major Equipment Cost:_____

Alternate 2:

Alternate No. 2 generally consists of addition of Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Density Baffle Curtains as specified in Section 46 43 81, in each of six (6) existing secondary clarifiers.

Add

Description	Qty	Units	Unit Price	Extended
FRP Baffle Curtains	6	EA	$	$
Major Equipment: FRP Baffle Curtains (Section 46 43 81) Mfr:_____				

Alternate 3:

Alternate No. 3 generally consists of addition of Energy Dissipating Feed wells as specified in Section 46 43 23 and includes the demolition of existing feed well and supports, as well as installation of new feed wells with supports and surface preparation and coating of new feed wells and supports. Add

Description	Qty	Units	Unit Price	Extended
Energy Dissipating Feed well	6	EA	$	$
Major Equipment: Energy Dissipating Feed Wells (Section 46 43 23) Mfr:_____				

Alternate 4:

Alternate No. 4 generally consists of Rehabilitation of DAF building to Admin Building including improvements and upgrades to the Standby Power System and includes ancillary civil, structural and electrical work associated with its implementation.

Add $_____

Alternate 5:

Alternate No. 5 generally consists of Installing odor control covers on the main flow splitter, associated foul air duct and required pipe bridge. This includes all work from the odor control covers to the connection point of the FAD near the headworks

Add $_____

Major Equipment Manufacturer Live Bottom Bin :_____
Live Bottom Bin Equipment Cost:_____
Major Equipment Manufacturer Shafless Screw Conveyor: _____
Shatless Screw Conveyor Equipment Cost:_____

* All prices provided in the bid form represent a final contract price inclusive of any applicable taxes and freight

5. BIDDER agrees the Work will be substantially complete within **540** calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within **560** calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run. Prior to beginning construction, BIDDER shall submit a detailed schedule to OWNER and ENGINEER including, but not limited to, start/finish of cleaning by section, start/finish of lining by section, and start/finish of manhole repairs by section.

   All railroad sites will require a delayed start until appropriate Permits are required. BIDDER shall acknowledge this and make accommodations within the detailed schedule submitted to OWNER and ENGINEER.

6. BIDDER accepts provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within times specified in the Agreement.

7. The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

   a. Required Bid Security in the form of 10 percent of the Bid Total Price.

   b. A tabulation of Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations required to be identified in this Bid.

   c. Required BIDDER's Qualification Statement with supporting data.

8. The undersigned further agrees in case of failure on his/her part to execute the said contract and the Bond within 15 consecutive calendar days after written notice being given of the award of the contract, the check or bid bond accompanying this bid, and the monies payable thereon shall be paid into the funds of the Owner as liquidated damages for such failure, otherwise, the check or bid bond accompanying this proposal shall be returned to the undersigned.

9. Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed to:

Pamela Crosby
BGJWSC
1703 Gloucester St.
Brunswick, GA 31250
pcrosby@bgjwsc.org

10. Terms used in this Bid which are defined in the General Conditions or Instructions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions of Instructions.

SUBMITTED on_____, 2020.

_____
CONTRACTOR'S NAME

ADDRESS:

_____

_____

BY:_____

_____

State Contractor License No._____GA

DOCUMENT 00411

BID BOND

BIDDER (Name and Address):

_____

_____

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

_____

_____

OWNER (Name and Address):

Brunswick–Glynn County Joint Water and Sewer Commission

1703 Gloucester Street Brunswick, GA 31520

BID

BID DUE DATE: TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 2020 12:00 NOON EST

PROJECT (*Brief Description Including Location):*

The project includes the repair and upgrade of Academy Creek WPCF located at 2909 Newcastle Street Brunswick, GA 31520 The proposed construction consists of the rehabilitation of the screening structure, flow splitting modifications, RAS piping modifications, sludge pumping improvements, polymer system upgrades, tertiary filtration construction, polymer system upgrades, and additive alternates.

BOND

BOND NUMBER: _____ DATE: _____

(Not later than Bid Due Date)

PENAL SUM: _____

(5 % of Bid Sum)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	**SURETY**
_____(Seal)	_____(Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature and Title	Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature and Title	Signature and Title

Note: (1) Above addresses are to be used for giving required notice.
(2) Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

   3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents and Contract Document, or

   3.2 All bids are rejected by Owner, or

   3.3 Owner fails to issue a notice of award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by paragraph 5 hereof.)

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of and any and all defenses based on arising out of any time extension to issue notice of award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the time for issuing notice of award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid Due Date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after Bid Due Date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notice required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre–paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of the Bond conflicts with any applicable provision of any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "bid" as used herein includes a bid, offer or proposal as applicable.

DOCUMENT 00506 STANDARD

FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the_____day of_____in the year 2020 by and between Brunswick-Glynn County Joint Water and Sewer Commission (BGJWSC) (hereinafter called OWNER) and_____(hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 WORK

CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

a. The project includes the repair and upgrade of the Academy Creek WPCF located at 2909 Newcastle Street, Brunswick, GA 31520. The proposed construction consists of the Civil/site work and miscellaneous.
b. Yard piping modifications
c. Installation of new tertiary filtration
d. Demolition and replacement of influent bar screens
e. Installation of Biofilter Odor Treatment System
f. Chemical Media Odor Treatment Polishing System (Additive Alternate No. 1).
g. Construction of Main Flow Split Structure and attendant yard piping modifications.
h. Gate replacement at three clarifier flow split structures
i. Modification of RAS feed to each of three existing Aeration Basins
j. Installation of FRP Density Baffle Curtains in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 2)
k. Installation of Energy Dissipating Feed wells in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 3)
l. Rehabilitation of DAF building to Admin Building including improvements and upgrades to the Standby Power System (Additive Alternate No. 4)
m. Construction of Dewatering Sludge Unloading system inside Sludge Dewatering/Dryer Building. (Additive Alternate No. 5)
n. Modification of Belt Press feed piping.
o. Miscellaneous valves and piping.
p. Modifications to the Plant-wide SCADA system and appurtenant controls (Allowance Item)
q. Plant-wide fiber-optic network.
r. Electrical work and controls.

ARTICLE 2 ENGINEER

The Project has been designed by Goodwyn Mills & Cawood who is hereinafter called ENGINEER and who is to act as OWNER's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACT TIMES

All time limits for Substantial Completion and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of essence to the Contract.

3.1 The Work will be substantially completed within **540** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within **560** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run. Included in the contract times are 20 days for rain delay. Time delays due to rain in excess of the above days shall be reported by the Contractor to the Engineer in writing, within 30 days of each event.

3.2 *Liquidated Damages.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR recognize time is of the essence for this Agreement and OWNER will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 3.1 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not substantially complete on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree to liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) the CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER Two Thousand Five Hunderd dollars ($2,500.00) for each day expiring after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial completion, if CONTRACTOR shall neglect, refuse or fail to complete the remaining Work within the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for completion and readiness for final payment or any proper extension thereof granted by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, shall pay One Thousand dollars ($2,500.00) for each day expiring after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for completion and readiness for final payment.

ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT PRICE

4.1 *UNIT PRICE WORK*

OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds of the amounts determined for all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of item as indicated in the CONTRACTOR'S UNIT PRICE BID (attached hereto as an exhibit), said amount being:

_____(dollars), $_____
(use words) *(figures)*

As provided in paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classification are to be made

by ENGINEER as provided in paragraph 9.07 of the General Conditions. Unit prices have been computed as provided in paragraph 11.03C of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

5.1 *Progress Payments; Retainage*. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment as recommended by ENGINEER, on or about the **25th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in paragraphs 5.1.1., 5.1.1.2. and 5.2. below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established in paragraph 2.07 of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) as provided in the General Requirements.

5.1.1 *For Cost of Work:* Progress payments on account of the Cost of the Work will be made:

5.1.1.1 Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below, but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as ENGINEER shall determine, or OWNER may withhold, in accordance with paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions.

90% of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If Work has been 50% completed as determined by ENGINEER, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to OWNER and ENGINEER, OWNER, on recommendation of ENGINEER, may determine as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to them, there will be no additional retainage on account of Work completed, in which case the remaining progress payments prior to Substantial Completion will be in an amount equal to 100% of the Work completed.

90% of Cost of the Work (with the balance being retainage) applicable to materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (but delivered, suitably stored and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to OWNER as provided in paragraph 14.02.A.1 of the General Conditions).

5.1.1.2 Upon Substantial Completion, in an amount sufficient to increase the total payments to CONTRACTOR to **95%** of the Cost of the Work, (with the balance being retainage), less such amounts as ENGINEER shall determine, or OWNER may withhold, in accordance with paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions.

5.2 *Final Payment.* Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay

the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 6 INTEREST

All moneys not paid within thirty (30) days of the due date as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions, shall bear interest at the rate of 6 percent annually or the minimum required by law at the place of the Project, whichever is greater.

ARTICLE 7 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

7.1 CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents (including the Addenda indicated in Article 8 hereinafter) and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.

7.2 CONTRACTOR has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions possibly affecting cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.

7.3 CONTRACTOR is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations possibly affecting cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work.

7.4 CONTRACTOR has carefully studied all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in the General Conditions. CONTRACTOR acknowledges such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and may not be complete for CONTRACTOR's purposes. CONTRACTOR acknowledges OWNER and ENGINEER do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site. CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. CONTRACTOR does not consider any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies or data are necessary for the performance and furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

7.5 CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the site relating to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

7.6 CONTRACTOR has correlated the information known to CONTRACTOR, information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data with the Contract Documents.

7.7 CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR, and the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work consist of the following:

8.1 Invitation to Bid (Pages 00021–1 to 00021–1, inclusive)

8.2 Instructions to Bidders (pages 00110–1 to 00110–7, inclusive)

8.3 Bid Form (pages 00313–1 to 00313–8, inclusive)

8.4 Bid Bond (pages 00411–1 to 00411–2, inclusive)

8.5 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (pages 00506–1 to 00506–7, inclusive)

8.6 Performance Bond (pages 00611–1 to 00611–6. Inclusive)

8.7 Payment Bond (pages 00621–1 to 00621–6, inclusive)

8.8 Notice of Award (pages 00631–1 to 00631–3, inclusive)

8.9 Notice to Proceed (pages 00641–1 to 00641–2, inclusive)

8.10 General Conditions (pages 001700 1 to 62, inclusive)

8.11 Special Conditions (pages 00710–1 to 00710–6, inclusive)

8.12 Supplementary Conditions (pages 00815–1 to 00815–5, inclusive)

8.13 Summary of Work (pages 01011–1 to 01011–2, inclusive)

8.14 Measurement and Payment (pages 01025–1 to 01025–2, inclusive)

8.15 Submittals (pages 01300–1 to 01300–14, inclusive)

8.16 Quality Control (pages 01400–1 to 01400–3, inclusive)

8.17 Testing Services (pages 01410–1 to 01410–6, inclusive)

8.18 Contract Closeout (pages 01702–1 to 01702–4, inclusive)

8.19 Operations and Maintenance (pages 01730–1 to 1730–4, inclusive)

8.20 Warranties (pages 01740–1 to 01740–2, inclusive)

8.21 Bonds (pages 01741–1 to 1741–2, inclusive)

8.22 Technical Specifications are as listed in the Table of Contents.

8.23 Drawings consisting of sheets CO through M1.1 with each sheet bearing the following general title:

a. CONTRACTOR's Bid (page_____through page_____inclusive) marked "Exhibit_____."

b. Documentation submitted by CONTRACTOR prior to Notice of Award (pages____to____, inclusive).

c. Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Agreement.

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

9.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys becoming due and moneys due, may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.3 OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.4 Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken

provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision coming as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

ARTICLE 10 OTHER PROVISIONS

10.1 Specific areas, of the Work, as outlined in Article 1 of this Contract, must be completed at night. Prior to construction a Pre–Construction meeting will be required between the OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER to determine areas of work that shall be completed at night. Any other outstanding concerns shall be addressed at this meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have signed this Agreement in five counterparts. Two counterparts each have been delivered to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and one counterpart to ENGINEER. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed, initialed or identified by Owner and Contractor or identified by ENGINEER on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on_____, 2020 (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER Brunswick-Glynn County Joint Water and Sewer Commission (BGJWSC) CONTRACTOR_____

BY *(typed)*_____ BY *(typed)*_____

BY_____ BY_____

ATTEST_____ ATTEST_____

Address for giving notices Address for giving notices

1703 Gloucester Street Brunswick, GA 31520

License No._____

Agent for service of process:_____

CORPORATE SEAL CORPORATE SEAL

DOCUMENT 00611

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,_____,
(Name & Address of Contractor)

hereinafter called "Principal" and_____,
(Name & Address of Surety)

_____of _____

State of_____, hereinafter called the "Surety" are held and

firmly bound unto _____

hereinafter called the "Owner" in the penal sum of _____

_____Dollars ($_____)
(Contract Sum)

lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to OWNER, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, our respective executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above bounden Principal has entered into a certain contract with the Owner dated the_____day of_____, 20____for the construction of:

2019 WPCF Rehabilitation Academy Creek
(Name of Contract/Project)

which said contract is incorporated hereby by reference and made a part hereof and is hereinafter referred to as the Construction Contract.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such, if the Principal shall promptly and faithfully perform and comply with the terms and conditions of said contract; and shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner against and from all costs, expenses, damages, injury or loss to which said Owner may be subjected by reason of any wrongdoing, including patent infringement, misconduct, want of care or skill, default, or failure of performance on the part of said Principal, its agents, subcontractors or employees, in the execution or performance of said Construction Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligations under this Bond shall arise after:

   3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below, the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Construction Contract. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

   3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and

   3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract or to a Contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, take one of the following actions:

   4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract; or

   4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or through independent Contractors; or

   4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified Contractors acceptable to the Owner in a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the Contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default; or

   4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new Contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

4.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to the Owner; or

4.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4, and the Owner refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

6. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Construction Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Construction Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract:

6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non–performance of the Contractor.

7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any changes, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum

period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. DEFINITIONS:

    12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

    12.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto;

    12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Construction Contract.

    12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, on this the_____day of_____, 2020.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL:

_____
Principal

_____
(Principal) Secretary

By:_____
(Signature & Title)

(SEAL)

_____
Address

_____

_____
Witness as to Principal

_____
Address

_____

SURETY:

_____

_____
Surety (Company)

_____
(Surety) Secretary

By:_____
Attorney–in–Fact

(SEAL)

_____
Witness as to Surety

_____
Address

_____

Notes:

1. Date of Bond must not be prior to date of Contract. If Contractor is a Partnership, all partners should execute bond.

2. Bond must be countersigned by a Georgia resident agent.

3. Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

DOCUMENT 00621

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,_____,
(Name & Address of Contractor)

hereinafter called "Principal" and_____,
(Name & Address of Surety)

_____of _____

State of_____, hereinafter called the "Surety" are held and

firmly bound unto _____

hereinafter called the "Owner" in the penal sum of _____

_____Dollars ($_____)
(Contract Sum)

lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to OWNER, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, our respective executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above bounden Principal has entered into a certain contract with the Owner dated the_____day of_____, 20____for the construction of:

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION ACADEMY CREEK
(Name of Contract/Project)

which said contract is incorporated hereby by reference and made a part hereof and is hereinafter referred to as the Construction Contract.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and materials supplied in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Construction Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:

   2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants; and

2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity whose claim, demand, lien or suit is for payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of claim.

4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:

4.2.1 Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was performed; and

4.2.2 Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice, any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and

4.2.3 Not having been paid within 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor.

5. Compliance shall be considered sufficient if a notice required by paragraph 4 is given by the Owner to the Contractor or to the Surety.

6. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim stating the amounts undisputed and basis for challenging any amounts disputed.

6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

8. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Construction Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to Sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, Owner or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by the Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in the Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. DEFINITIONS:

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a Subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, material, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment," that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, on this the_____day of_____, 2020.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL:

_____
Principal

_____
(Principal) Secretary

By:_____
(Signature & Title)

(SEAL)

_____
Address

_____

_____
Witness as to Principal

_____
Address

_____

SURETY:

_____

_____
Surety (Company)

_____
(Surety) Secretary

By:_____
Attorney–in–Fact

(SEAL)

_____
Witness as to Surety

_____
Address

_____

Notes:

1. Date of Bond must not be prior to date of Contract. If Contractor is a Partnership, all partners should execute bond.

2. Bond must be countersigned by a Georgia resident agent.

3. Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

SECTION 00631

NOTICE OF AWARD

Dated _____

TO: _____
(Bidder)

ADDRESS: _____

_____

JOB NO.: _____

PROJECT: 2019 WPCF Rehabilitation Academy Creek

CONTRACT FOR:

CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

a. The project includes the repair and upgrade of the Academy Creek WPCF located at 2909 Newcastle Street, Brunswick, GA 31520. The proposed construction consists of the Civil/site work and miscellaneous.
b. Yard piping modifications
c. Installation of new tertiary filtration
d. Demolition and replacement of influent bar screens
e. Installation of Biofilter Odor Treatment System
f. Chemical Media Odor Treatment Polishing System (Additive Alternate No. 1).
g. Construction of Main Flow Split Structure and attendant yard piping modifications.
h. Gate replacement at three clarifier flow split structures
i. Modification of RAS feed to each of three existing Aeration Basins
j. Installation of FRP Density Baffle Curtains in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 2)
k. Installation of Energy Dissipating Feed wells in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 3)
l. Rehabilitation of DAF building to Admin Building including improvements and upgrades to the Standby Power System (Additive Alternate No. 4)
m. Construction of Dewatering Sludge Unloading system inside Sludge Dewatering/Dryer Building. (Additive Alternate No. 5)
n. Modification of Belt Press feed piping.
o. Miscellaneous valves and piping.
p. Modifications to the Plant-wide SCADA system and appurtenant controls (Allowance Item)

q. Plant-wide fiber-optic network.
r. Electrical work and controls.

You are notified your Bid dated_____, 2020, for the above Contract has been considered. You are the apparent successful bidder and have been awarded a contract for:

2019 WPCF Rehabilitation Academy Creek
(Indicate total Work, alternates or sections of Work awarded)

The Contract Price of your contract is _____

_____Dollars ($_____).

5 copies of each of the proposed Contract Documents (except drawings) accompany this Notice of Award.

5 sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available to you immediately.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of this Notice of Award, which is by _____, 2020.

1. You must deliver to the OWNER six (6) fully executed counterparts of the Agreement including all the Contract Documents. Each of the Contract Documents must bear your signature on the page.

2. You must deliver with the executed Agreement the Contract Security (Bonds) as specified in the Instructions to Bidders (Article 8), General Conditions (paragraph 5.01) and Supplementary Conditions.

3. (List other conditions precedent)

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle OWNER to consider your bid in default, to annul this Notice of Award and to declare your Bid Security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, OWNER will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement with the Contract Documents attached.

BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER AND SEWER COMMISSION
OWNER

By: _____

_____
(Title)

ACCEPTANCE OF AWARD

_____
(Contractor)

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Title)

_____
(Date)

Section 00641

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: _____

TO: _____
(Bidder)

ADDRESS: _____

_____

JOB NO.: 906

PROJECT: 2019 WPCF Rehabilitation Academy Creek

CONTRACT:
CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

a. The project includes the repair and upgrade of the Academy Creek WPCF located at 2909 Newcastle Street, Brunswick, GA 31520. The proposed construction consists of the Civil/site work and miscellaneous.
b. Yard piping modifications
c. Installation of new tertiary filtration
d. Demolition and replacement of influent bar screens
e. Installation of Biofilter Odor Treatment System
f. Chemical Media Odor Treatment Polishing System (Additive Alternate No. 1).
g. Construction of Main Flow Split Structure and attendant yard piping modifications.
h. Gate replacement at three clarifier flow split structures
i. Modification of RAS feed to each of three existing Aeration Basins
j. Installation of FRP Density Baffle Curtains in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 2)
k. Installation of Energy Dissipating Feed wells in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 3)
l. Rehabilitation of DAF building to Admin Building including improvements and upgrades to the Standby Power System (Additive Alternate No. 4)
m. Construction of Dewatering Sludge Unloading system inside Sludge Dewatering/Dryer Building. (Additive Alternate No. 5)
n. Modification of Belt Press feed piping.
o. Miscellaneous valves and piping.
p. Modifications to the Plant-wide SCADA system and appurtenant controls (Allowance Item)
q. Plant-wide fiber-optic network.
r. Electrical work and controls.

You are notified the Contract Times under the above contract will commence to run on

_____, 20 . By such date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with Article 3 of the Agreement the dates of Substantial Completion and completion and readiness for final payment are_____, 20 and_____, 20 , respectively.

Before you may start any Work at the site, paragraph 2.01 of the General Conditions provides you and OWNER must each deliver to the other (with copies to ENGINEER and other identified additional insureds) certificates of insurance which each is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Before you may start any Work at the site, you must have submitted the following: Certificate of Insurance, Performance Bond, and Payment Bond.

BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER AND SEWER COMMISSION
OWNER

By: _____

_____
(Title)

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE TO PROCEED

_____
(Contractor)

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Title)

_____
(Date)

Engineers Joint Documents Committee
Design and Construction Related Documents
Instructions and License Agreement

Instructions

Before you use any EJCDC document:

1. Read the License Agreement. You agree to it and are bound by its terms when you use the EJCDC document.

2. Make sure that you have the correct version for your word processing software.

How to Use:

1. While EJCDC has expended considerable effort to make the software translations exact, it can be that a few document controls (e.g., bold, underline) did not carry over.

2. Similarly, your software may change the font specification if the font is not available in your system. It will choose a font that is close in appearance. In this event, the pagination may not match the control set.

3. If you modify the document, you must follow the instructions in the License Agreement about notification.

4. Also note the instruction in the License Agreement about the EJCDC copyright.

License Agreement

You should carefully read the following terms and conditions before using this document. Commencement of use of this document indicates your acceptance of these terms and conditions. If you do not agree to them, you should promptly return the materials to the vendor, and your money will be refunded.

The Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee ("EJCDC") provides **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** and licenses their use worldwide. You assume sole responsibility for the selection of specific documents or portions thereof to achieve your intended results, and for the installation, use, and results obtained from **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents**.

You acknowledge that you understand that the text of the contract documents of **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** has important legal consequences and that consultation with an attorney is recommended with respect to use or modification of the text. You further acknowledge that EJCDC documents are protected by the copyright laws of the United States.

License:

You have a limited nonexclusive license to:

1. Use **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** on any number of machines owned, leased or rented by your company or organization.

2. Use **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** in printed form for bona fide contract documents.

3. Copy **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** into any machine readable or printed form for backup or modification purposes in support of your use of **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents**.

You agree that you will:

1. Reproduce and include EJCDC's copyright notice on any printed or machine-readable copy, modification, or portion merged into another document or program. All proprietary rights in **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** are and shall remain the property of EJCDC.

2. Not represent that any of the contract documents you generate from **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** are EJCDC documents unless (i) the document text is used without alteration or (ii) all additions and changes to, and deletions from, the text are clearly shown.

You may not use, copy, modify, or transfer EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents, or any copy, modification or merged portion, in whole or in part, except as expressly provided for in this license. Reproduction of EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents in printed or machine-readable format for resale or educational purposes is expressly prohibited.

If you transfer possession of any copy, modification or merged portion of EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents to another party, your license is automatically terminated.

Term:

The license is effective until terminated. You may terminate it at any time by destroying **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** altogether with all copies, modifications and merged portions in any form. It will also terminate upon conditions set forth elsewhere in this Agreement or if you fail to comply with any term or condition of this Agreement. You agree upon such termination to destroy **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** along with all copies, modifications and merged portions in any form.

Limited Warranty:
EJCDC warrants the CDs and diskettes on which **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** is furnished to be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of delivery to you as evidenced by a copy of your receipt.

There is no other warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Some states do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties, so the above exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

EJCDC does not warrant that the functions contained in **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** will meet your requirements or that the operation of **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** will be uninterrupted or error free.

Limitations of Remedies:
EJCDC's entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be:

1. the replacement of any document not meeting EJCDC's "Limited Warranty" which is returned to EJCDC's selling agent with a copy of your receipt, or

2. if EJCDC's selling agent is unable to deliver a replacement CD or diskette which is free of defects in materials and workmanship, you may terminate this Agreement by returning EJCDC Document and your money will be refunded.

In no event will EJCDC be liable to you for any damages, including any lost profits, lost savings or other incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use **EJCDC Design and Construction Related Documents** even if EJCDC has been advised of the possibility of such damages, or for any claim by any other party.

Some states do not allow the limitation or exclusion of liability for incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

General:
You may not sublicense, assign, or transfer this license except as expressly provided in this Agreement. Any attempt otherwise to sublicense, assign, or transfer any of the rights, duties, or obligations hereunder is void.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Virginia. Should you have any questions concerning this Agreement, you may contact EJCDC by writing to:

Arthur Schwartz, Esq.
General Counsel
National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314

Phone: (703) 684-2845
Fax: (703) 836-4875
e-mail: aschwartz@nspe.org

You acknowledge that you have read this agreement, understand it and agree to be bound by its terms and conditions. You further agree that it is the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between us which supersedes any proposal or prior agreement, oral or written, and any other communications between us relating to the subject matter of this agreement.

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC
American Council of Engineering Companies

The Associated General Contractors of America — Skill · Responsibility · Integrity

ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers

PE National Society of Professional Engineers
Professional Engineers in Private Practice

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by

CSI

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.1 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).

8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.

9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.

17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.

28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.

31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.

34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.

39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.

43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.

46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.

48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an

addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.2 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.1 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.2 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.3 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.4 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.5 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.6 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.7 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on

Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.1 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.2 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.3 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work*: If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation , (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.4 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;

2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or

3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.5 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or

2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.6 *Electronic Data*

A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.1 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.2 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.3 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and

contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.4 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the

consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.5 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.6 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.

E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.1 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.

C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.2 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also

meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.3 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.

B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.

C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.

D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.

E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.4 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or

b. by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;

4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and

6. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.5 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.6 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.7 *Waiver of Rights*

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.8 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.

B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.9 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's

interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.2 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.3 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.4 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.5 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

b) be similar in substance to that specified, and

c) be suited to the same use as that specified;

2) will state:

a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,

b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;

3) will identify:

a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and

4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

F. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.6 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be

required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor

2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.

E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner,

Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.7 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.8 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.9 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought

by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and

shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is

required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.

b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. *Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.1 *Related Work at Site*

A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.2 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.3 *Legal Relationships*

A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.

B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.

C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.1 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.2 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.3 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.4 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.5 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.6 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.7 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.8 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.9 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.1 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.2 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or

continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.3 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.4 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.5 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.6 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.

C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.7 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.8 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.

C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.9 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise

or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.1 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.2 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.3 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.4 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.5 *Claims*

A. *Engineer's Decision Required*: All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data

shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

C. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:

1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;

2. approve the Claim; or

3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.

E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.

F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.1 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of

said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not

limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.2 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:

a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.3 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to

the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.1 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

   a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

   b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

   c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

   d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

   e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

   f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.2 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.3 *Delays*

A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or

neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.1 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.2 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.3 *Tests and Inspections*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.4 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.5 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.6 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.7 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or

2. correct such defective Work; or

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.8 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.9 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.1 *Schedule of Values*

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.2 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an

Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or

involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or

b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or

   d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. *Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:

   a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;

   b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

   c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

   d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.3 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.4 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before

final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.5 *Partial Utilization*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.

2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.6 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.7 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

   d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying

documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.8 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.9 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.1 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.2 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);

2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or

4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);

2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and

3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when

so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.3 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.4 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days

to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.1 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.

B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:

1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or

3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.1 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.2 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.3 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.4 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.5 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.6 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

DOCUMENT 00710

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

SC–1 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK The project includes the repair and upgrade the Academy Creek WPCF located at 2909 Newcastle Street, Brunswick, GA 31520. Work shall include all labor, equipment, materials, appurtenances and incidentals required to complete this project:

a. Civil/site work and miscellaneous.
b. Yard piping modifications
c. Installation of new tertiary filtration
d. Demolition and replacement of influent bar screens
e. Installation of Biofilter Odor Treatment System
f. Chemical Media Odor Treatment Polishing System (Additive Alternate No. 1).
g. Construction of Main Flow Split Structure and attendant yard piping modifications.
h. Gate replacement at three clarifier flow split structures
i. Modification of RAS feed to each of three existing Aeration Basins
j. Installation of FRP Density Baffle Curtains in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 2)
k. Installation of Energy Dissipating Feed wells in six existing Secondary Clarifiers.(Additive Alternate No. 3)
l. Rehabilitation of DAF building to Admin Building including improvements and upgrades to the Standby Power System (Additive Alternate No. 4)
m. Construction of Dewatering Sludge Unloading system inside Sludge Dewatering/Dryer Building. (Additive Alternate No. 5)
n. Modification of Belt Press feed piping.
o. Miscellaneous valves and piping.
p. Modifications to the Plant-wide SCADA system and appurtenant controls (Allowance Item)
q. Plant-wide fiber-optic network.
r. Electrical work and controls.

SC–2 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK: The Contractor shall commence work within 10 days after Notice to Proceed is issued. Work shall be completed within **540** calendar days.

If the Contractor fails to prosecute the work with such diligence as will insure the completion of each portion of the work within the time shown on the above schedule, plus any extensions made in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions; and, if the Owner does not exercise reservations as set forth in Article 13 of the General Conditions, the Contractor shall continue the work in which event liquidated damages for the delay will be impossible to determine. In lieu thereof, liquidated damages in the amount of $2,500.00 per each day of delay of the work until the work is completed.

SC–3 DRAWINGS: The work shall conform to the process drawings, all of which form a part of, and are included in, these specifications and are available in the office of Goodwyn Mills & Cawood, 7 East Congress Street Suite 504 Savannah, Georgia 31401.

SC–4 LAYOUT OF WORK: Control lines and master benchmarks will be furnished by the Owner. The Contractor will lay out work and will be responsible for all measurements in connection therewith.

SC–5 OBSERVATIONS AND TESTS: Before acceptance of the whole or any part of the work, it shall be subjected to observation and tests to determine it is in accordance with the plans and specifications. The Contractor will be required to maintain all work in a first- class condition for a 30-day operating period after the same has been completed as a whole and the Engineer has notified the Contractor in writing the work has been finished. The Contractor shall pay for all testing and shall engage a mutually acceptable laboratory or qualified individual to conduct the tests in accordance with these specifications. No portion of the work will be accepted until tests prove it has been satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall give the Project Engineer or Project Representative a minimum of 48 hours notice for all required observations or tests.

SC–6 BONDS: The Performance Bonds in the amount of 100% of the contract amount and Payment Bonds in the amount of 100% of the contract amounts shall be furnished in accordance with Article 5 of the General Conditions.

SC–7 CONTRACTOR'S AND SUBCONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE: The Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until obtaining all the insurance required under this paragraph and such insurance has been accepted by the Owner, nor shall the Contractor allow any Subcontractor to commence work on a subcontract until the insurance required of the Subcontractor has been so obtained and accepted.

a. Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract the statutory Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all of its employees to be engaged in work on the project under the contract and, in case and such work is sublet, the Contractor should require the Subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all the latter's employees to be engaged in such work.

b. Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance to protect itself and any Subcontractor performing work covered by the contract from claims for damages or personal injury, including accidental death, as well as from claims for property damage, which may arise from operations under the contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor, Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them and the amount of such insurance should be not less than:

(1) Bodily Injury Liability Insurance, in an amount not less than $1,000,000.00 for injuries, including wrongful death to any one person and subject to the same limit for each person in an amount not less than $2,000,000.00 on account of one accident. Contractual liability should be endorsed on the policy.

(2) Property Damage Insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000.00 for damages on account of any one accident, and in an amount not less than $2,000,000.00 for damages on account of all accidents.

c. Builder's Risk Insurance (Fire and Extended Coverage): The Contractor shall have adequate fire and standard extended coverage, with a company or companies acceptable to the Owner, in force on the project.

The provisions with respect to Builder's Risk Insurance shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its obligation of completing the work covered by the Contract.

d. Proof of Carriage of Insurance: The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations, effective dates, and date of expiration of policies. Such certificates shall contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certification shall not be cancelled or materially altered, except after ten (10) days written notice has been received by the Owner."

SC–8 HOLD HARMLESS CLAUSE: The Contractor agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend the Owner and its agents, architects, engineers and employees from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, demands, causes of action and any an all related costs and expenses, of every kind and character, growing out of, incidental to, or resulting directly or indirectly from the Contractor's performance of the work described herein, whether such loss, damage, injury, or liability is contributed to by the negligence of the Owner, its agents, architects, engineers, or employees, except the Contractor shall have no liability for damages or the costs incidental thereto caused by the sole negligence of the Owner, its agents, architects, engineers, or employees. The Contractor will require any and all subcontractors to conform with the provisions of this clause prior to commencing any work and agrees to ensure this clause is in conformity with the insurance provisions of the contract.

SC–9 CONTRACTOR'S STATUS: It is agreed the Contractor shall occupy the status of an Independent Contractor and the Contractor's employees are not employees of the Owner.

SC–10 CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT: Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment and settlement of all sums due hereunder, Contractor will furnish to Owner a Contractor's Affidavit in the usual form submitted by Contractor under the laws of the State of Georgia to the effect all bills for labor, materials and services in connection with said contract have been paid in full, acknowledging receipt of the contract price and averring there are no outstanding claims under said contract which could become a lien on the real estate arising out of said contract.

SC–11 RESIDENT PROJECT ENGINEER: The Owner reserves the right to furnish a Resident Project Engineer as deemed necessary to insure the Project quality control and conformance to Plans and Specifications, who will act as the Owner's Representative on the Project and will have the authority of the Engineer as set forth in the Contract Documents.

SC–12 BARRICADES, DANGER AND WARNING SIGNS: The Contractor shall install and maintain barricades, suitable and sufficient lights, danger signals, signs, and other traffic control devices and shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and safety of the public. Lanes closed to traffic shall be protected by effective barricades, lighted during hours of darkness. Suitable warning signs shall be provided to control, direct traffic, and warn pedestrians. Upon completion all barricades, signs and the like shall be removed.

SC–13 TOOLS, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT: If at any time before the commencement or during the progress of the work, tools, plant or equipment appear to the Engineer to be insufficient, inefficient or inappropriate to secure the quality of the work required or the proper rate of progress, the Engineer may order the Contractor to increase their efficiency, to improve their character, to augment their number, or to substitute new tools, plant, or equipment, as the case may be, and the Contractor must conform to such order; but a failure of the Engineer to demand such increase of efficiency, number, or improvement shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to secure the quality of work and the rate of progress necessary to complete the work within the time required by the contract to the satisfaction of the Owner.

SC–14 ACCIDENTS: The Contractor shall provide, at the site, such equipment and medical facilities as are necessary to supply first–aid service to anyone who may be injured in connection with the work. The Contractor must report in writing to the Engineer all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the work, whether on or adjacent to the site, which causes death, personal injury or property damages, giving full details and statement of witnesses. In addition, if death or serious injuries or serious damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately by telephone or messenger to both the Contractor and any subcontractor on account of any accident, the Contractor shall promptly report the facts to the Engineer, giving full details in writing of the claim. The Contractor shall advise its superintendent and foreman, who are on the site of the work, the name of the hospital and phone number and the name and phone number of the doctor to use in case of an accident.

SC–15 SANITARY PROVISIONS: The Contractor shall provide temporary sanitary facilities for the use of the workmen during the progress of the work. The sanitary facilities shall conform to the requirements of the Department of Public Health. All facilities shall be removed at the completion of the contract.

SC–16 MODIFICATION OF QUANTITIES: The itemized quantities shall be considered by the Contractor as the quantities required to complete the work for the purpose of bidding. Should actual quantities required in the construction of the work be greater or less than the quantities shown on the items, an amount equal to the difference in quantities at the unit prices for the item will be added to or deducted from the contract price.

When itemized quantities are not given in the Proposal, the work shown on the plans or specified shall be considered by the Contractor to be included in the contract for the lump sum prices bid.

SC–17 RESPONSIBILITY REGARDING EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES: The existence and location of underground utilities will be investigated and verified in the field by the Contractor before starting work. The Contractor shall call for underground utility locations. Underground utilities location service can be contacted at 1–800–282–7411 (GA). The location of all known interferences based on the best information available

has been shown on the drawings, but this information may not be complete. Excavation in the vicinity of existing structures and utilities shall be carefully done by hand. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to and for maintenance and protection of existing utilities and structures. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating with the utility companies any relocation, adjustment, or replacement of utility facilities.

SC–18 INTERRUPTION OF UTILITY SERVICE: The Contractor's operations shall be conducted to interfere as little as possible with utility services. Any proposed interruption by the Contractor must be accepted in advance by the Engineer.

SC–19 OMISSION: The drawings and specifications shall both be considered as a part of the contract. Any work and material shown in the one and omitted in the other, or described in the one and not shown in the other, or which may fairly be implied by both or either, shall be furnished and performed as though shown in both, in order to give a complete and first class job.

SC–20 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT: Measurement and payment shall be made for the units and at the lump sum contract prices shown on the Bid Schedule. Direct payment shall only be made for those items or work specifically listed in the proposal and the cost of any other work must be included in the contract price for the applicable items to which it relates.

SC–21 "OR EQUIVALENT," CLAUSE: Although the plans and specifications make reference to particular manufacturers and model numbers for various products, such reference is made only to establish function and quality of such products. If it is desired to use materials or equipment of trade names or of manufacturer's names that are different from those mentioned in the contract documents, information pertaining to such items must reach the hands of the Engineer at least 10 days prior to the date set for the opening of bids. The burden of proving equality of a proposed substitute to an item designated by trade name or by manufacturer's name in the contract document rests on the party submitting the request for acceptance. The written application for review of a proposed substitute must be accompanied by technical data that the party requesting review desires to submit in support of its application. The Engineer will give consideration to reports from reputable independent testing laboratories, verified experience records showing the reputation of the proposed product with previous users or any other written information that is reasonable in the circumstances. The application to the Engineer for review of a proposed substitute must be accompanied by a schedule setting forth in what respects the material or equipment submitted for consideration differs from the materials or equipment designated in the contract documents. The degree of proof required for acceptance of a proposed substitute as equivalent to a named product is the amount of proof necessary to convince the Engineer beyond all doubt. To be acceptable, a proposed substitute must, in addition, meet or exceed all express requirements of the contract documents.

If submittal is accepted by the Engineer, an addendum will be issued to all prospective bidders at least five days prior to the date set for the opening of bids.

The Engineer shall be the final judge on questions of similarity and equality.

SC–22 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS: The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Construction promulgated under the

Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 as amended through January 1, 2004 (PL 91–596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work and Safety Standards Act (PL 91–54). The regulations are administered by the Department of Labor and the Contractor shall allow access to the project to personnel from that Department.

SC–23 RECORD DATA AND DRAWINGS: The Contractor shall keep accurate, legible records of the locations, types, and sizes of sanitary lines, service laterals, manholes, cleanouts, water lines, fittings, valves, hydrants, drainage pipes, drainage structures, and other related work performed under this project. Where proposed and existing utilities cross, the Contractor shall measure and record the horizontal location and vertical separation between each crossing. Separation shall be measured between exteriors of pipes. On a set of project prints provided by the Owner, the Contractor shall prepare a set of "record" drawings from the data stated above. The horizontal locations of all portions of items installed on this project shall be accurately tied down to features that are physical and visible, such as property corner markers and/or permanent type structures. Invert elevations of all manholes, storm sewers and structures, sanitary sewers and lift stations shall be clearly indicated. These "record" drawings shall be kept clean and dry and maintained in a current state with the progress of the work. If at any time, a copy of this plan or portion of it is requested by the Owner, such copy shall be made available within 24 hours after the request is made.

Before final acceptance of the completed installation and final payment by the Owner, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer, four sets of "Record" Drawings accurately depicting the horizontal and vertical as–built data described in the above paragraph. "Record" drawings for the items installed on this project shall be certified by a licensed surveyor registered in Georgia. The size of the drawings shall be 24" x 36". The "Record" drawings shall have a coordinate system based on the Georgia State Plane Coordinate System, East Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). Elevations shall be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). All measurements and coordinates shown shall use the U.S. Survey flood definition. Coordinates shall be shown on all drainage structures, sanitary sewer manholes, storm manholes/boxes, valve boxes/vaults, valve manholes, valves, fire hydrants, fittings, and all other related work performed under this contract. Vertical data including but not limited to, structure and manhole frame and inverts, pipe inverts, lift station frame, inverts, control levels, bottom, site grading, and as–built grading shall be shown. In addition to the "Record" drawings, Contractor shall deliver to Engineer electronic AutoCAD (v. 14 or later) files of all the data described above on a CD–ROM.

SC–24 PROPERTY CORNERS: The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring any property corners or monuments disturbed during construction. They shall be restored by a professional surveyor registered in the State of Georgia.

SC–25 VIDEO: A video showing existing site conditions shall be made by the Contractor prior to start of construction. Contractor shall provide Owner and Engineer a copy of the video. Contractor is encouraged to record any existing damaged facilities that could be questioned later by property owners. A written or recorded narrative shall be provided with the video. Engineer shall be notified 72 hours in advance making the video. Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with video and shall be considered a subsidiary part of the contract.

DOCUMENT 00815

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C–700, 2007 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

SC–1 The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C–700, 2007 Edition) have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SC–2.05.A.4 Add the following new paragraph to the General Conditions after paragraph 2.05.A.3:

4. "A schedule of anticipated shipping dates for materials and equipment. It is intended that equipment and materials be so scheduled as to arrive at the job site just prior to time for installation to prevent excessive materials on hand for inventory and necessity for extensive storage facilities at the job site."

SC–5.04.B.7 Add the following new paragraph to the General Conditions after paragraph 5.04.B.6:

7. Bonding surety shall be located in the state in which the work is being performed.

The Contractor shall not commence work under this contract until it has obtained all the insurance required under this paragraph and such insurance has been accepted by the Owner, nor shall the Contractor allow any Subcontractor to commence work on its subcontract until the insurance required of the Subcontractor has been so obtained and accepted.

a. Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract, the statutory Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all of its employees to be engaged in work on the project under the contract and, in case such work is sublet, the Contractor should require the Subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance for all the latter's employees to be engaged in such work.

b. Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract, Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance. The policy shall protect Contractor and any Subcontractor performing work covered by the contract from claims for damages or personal injury, including accidental death, a well as from claims for property damage, which may arise from

operations under the contract, whether such operations be by Contractor, Subcontractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them and the amount of such insurance should be not less than:

(1) Bodily Injury Liability Insurance, in an amount not less than $1,000,000.00 for injuries, including wrongful death to any one person and subject to the same limit for each person in an amount not less than $2,000,000.00 on account of one accident. Contractual liability should be endorsed on the policy.

(2) Property Damage Insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000.00 for damages on account of any one accident, and in an amount not less than $2,000,000.00 for damages on account of all accidents.

c. Builder's Risk Insurance (Fire and Extended Coverage): The Contractor shall have adequate fire and standard extended coverage, with a company or companies acceptable to the Owner, in force on the project.

The provisions with respect to Builder's Risk Insurance shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its obligation of completing the work covered by the Contract.

d. Proof of Carriage of Insurance: The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations, effective dates, and date of expiration of policies. Such certificates shall contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certification shall not be canceled or materially altered, except after 10 days written notice has been received by the Owner."

SC–6.02.B Add the following:

The Contractor shall provide in writing any requests to work on weekends & holidays. Requests shall be submitted to the Owner and Engineer for consideration a minimum of 48 hours prior to the requested weekend & holidays.

The contractor shall credit the JWSC by change order for inspection services for overtime work on work performed on Sundays or legal holidays. The amount of credit to JWSC shall be $50.00 per hours, per inspection services.

SC–6.05.E Replace with the following:

Engineer's Cost Reimbursement: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner and Owner shall pay Engineer for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner and

Owner shall pay Engineer for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

SC–6.08 Add the following:

The Contractor shall not proceed until all encroachment permits, curb cut permits, highway crossing permits, and railroad crossing permits have been secured. Contact Owner to ascertain status of permits.

SC–6.09.D Add a new paragraph after paragraph 6.09.C of the General Conditions that reads as follows:

"D. The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 as amended through January 1, 2004 (PL 91–596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work and Safety Standards Act (PL 91–54). The regulations are administered by the Department of Labor and the Contractor shall allow access to the project to personnel from that Department.

The Bidder's attention is directed to the fact all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written in full.

The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all laws, ordinances and regulations of Federal, State, City and County, in any manner affecting those engaged or employed in the work, or the materials used in the work, or in any way affecting the conduct of the work, and of all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority over same. Contractor shall at all times, observe and comply with all such existing and future laws, ordinances, and regulations."

SC–6.12.B Add a new paragraph after paragraph 6.12.A of the General Conditions that is to read as follows:

"B. Record Data Drawings:

1. The Contractor shall keep accurate, legible records of the elevations, locations, types, and sizes of sanitary sewage lines, service laterals, manholes, cleanouts, water lines, fittings, valves, hydrants, drainage pipes, drainage structures, and other related work performed under this project. Where proposed and existing utilities cross, the Contractor shall measure and record the horizontal location and vertical separation between each crossing. Separation shall be measured between exteriors of pipes. On a set of project prints provided by the Owner, the Contractor shall prepare a set of "record" drawings from the data stated above. The horizontal locations of all portions of items installed on this project shall be accurately tied down to features that

are physical and visible, such as property corner markers and/or permanent type structures. Invert and frame elevations of all manholes, storm sewers and structures, sanitary sewers and lift stations shall be clearly indicated. These "record" drawings shall be kept clean and dry and maintained in a current state with the progress of the work. If at any time, a copy of this plan or portion of it is requested by the Owner, such copy shall be made available within 24 hours after the request is made.

2. Before final acceptance of the completed installation and before final payment by the Owner, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer a completed set of "record" drawings accurately depicting the data described above. The horizontal and vertical locations as shown on the "record" drawings for the items installed on this project shall be certified by a licensed surveyor. "Record" Drawings shall be submitted on a marked up set of project construction prints or electronically. Goodwyn Mills & Cawood shall prepare original "record" drawings from the submitted data. When completed, Goodwyn Mills & Cawood shall have the licensed surveyor stamp and sign the original "record" drawings before making copies available to the Owner or other appropriate agencies."

SC–6.13.A.3 Add the following:

"Safely guard the Owner's property from damages, injury, or loss in connection with this contract. Contractor shall at all times guard and protect its own work and all materials of every description both before and after being used in the work.

Contractor shall provide any enclosing or special protection from weather deemed necessary by Engineer without additional cost to the Owner. Partial payments under the contract will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for protection of material, work, and property."

SC–9.02.C Add a new paragraph after paragraph 9.02.B of the General Conditions that is to read as follows:

"C. If at any time before the commencement or during the progress of the work, tools, plant or equipment appear to the Engineer to be insufficient, inefficient, or inappropriate to secure the quality of the work required or the proper rate of progress, the Engineer may order the Contractor to increase their efficiency, to improve their character, to augment their number, or to substitute new tools, plant or equipment as the case may be, and the Contractor must conform to such order; but a failure of the Engineer to demand such increase or efficiency, number, or improvements, shall not relieve the Contractor's obligation to secure the quality of work and the rate of progress necessary to complete the work within the time required by this contract to the satisfaction of the Owner."

SC–9.05 Add the following sentence at the end of paragraph 9.05 of the General Conditions:

"Owner and Engineer have the right to reject defective materials. Defective materials shall not be used in the work."

SC–13.03.A Add the following sentences to paragraph 13.03.A of the General Conditions:

"The Contractor will be required to maintain all work in a condition acceptable to the Engineer for a 30-day operating period after the same has been completed as a whole, and the Engineer has notified the Contractor in writing that the work has been finished. The Contractor shall give the Project Engineer or Project Representative a minimum of 48 hours notice for all required observations and tests."

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

GEORGIA ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

for

FEDERALLY ASSISTED
STATE REVOLVING LOAN FUND
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

May 9, 2014

The following standard language must be incorporated into construction contract documents and in all solicitations for offers and bids for all construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of $10,000 to be funded in whole or in part by the Federally-assisted State Revolving Fund in the State of Georgia.

These Supplemental General Conditions shall not relieve the participants in this project of responsibility to meet any requirements of other portions of this construction contract or of other agencies, whether these other requirements are more or less stringent. The requirements in these Supplemental General Conditions must be satisfied in order for work to be funded with the State Revolving Fund.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTRUCTIONS & GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

It is the policy of the State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) to promote a fair share of subcontract, materials, equipment and service awards to small, minority, and women-owned businesses for equipment, supplies, construction, and services. Compliance with these contract provisions is required in order for project costs to be eligible for SRF funding. The fair share objective is a goal, not a quota. Failure on the part of the apparent successful bidder to submit required information to the loan recipient (Owner) may be considered by the Owner in evaluating whether the bidder is responsive to bid requirements.

THE PRIME CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS TO THE OWNER:
A. Before beginning the work of any contract:

1) **DBE Compliance Form and related documentation.** The Owner must submit this information to the Georgia Environmental Finance Authority (GEFA) to demonstrate compliance with Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) requirements. GEFA concurrence is recommended prior to award of the construction contract and is required prior to commencement of any SRF-funded construction. (Pages GEFA-4&5)
2) **Certification Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity.** This form is required for the Prime Contractor and for all subcontractors. The Prime Contractor form should be submitted with the DBE Compliance Form, and the subcontractor forms should be submitted as the subcontracts are executed. (Page GEFA-9)
3) **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, & Other Responsible Matters.** This form is required for the Prime Contractor and for all subcontractors. The Prime Contractor form should be submitted with the DBE Compliance Form and the subcontractor forms should be submitted as the subcontracts are executed. (Page GEFA- 10)
4) ***EPA Form 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form.** This form gives a DBE subcontractor the opportunity to describe the work the DBE subcontractor received from the Prime Contractor, how much the DBE subcontractor was paid, and any concerns the DBE subcontractor might have. The Prime Contractor must provide this form to each DBE subcontractor. The DBE subcontractor can, as an option, complete and submit this form to the GEFA DBE Coordinator, who will also forward the form to the EPA DBE Coordinator. (Page GEFA-11)
5) ***EPA Form 6100-3 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form.** This form captures the description of work to be performed by an intended DBE subcontractor and the price of the work. This form is to be provided by the Prime Contractor to each DBE subcontractor and submitted with the DBE Compliance Form. (Page GEFA-12)
6) ***EPA Form 6100-4 DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form.** This form captures intended or anticipated use of an identified DBE subcontractor by the Prime Contractor and the estimated dollar amount of the work. This form is to be completed by the Prime Contractor and submitted with the DBE Compliance Form. (Page GEFA-13)

*** 6100 FORMS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN ALL OF THE WORK IS SELF-PERFORMED BY THE PRIME CONTRACTOR.**

B. During the performance of the contract:

7) **Changes to Subcontractors Form.** If any changes, substitutions, or additions are proposed to the subcontractors included in previous GEFA concurrences, the Owner must submit this information to GEFA for prior concurrence in order for the affected subcontract work to be eligible for SRF funding. (Page GEFA-14)
8) **DBE Annual Report.** The Owner must submit this information to GEFA no later than October 20th of any year that the construction contract is active. (Page GEFA-15)
9) **Certified Payrolls.** These should be submitted to the Owner weekly for the Prime Contractor and all subcontractors. The Owner must maintain payroll records and make these available for inspection. Use Department of Labor form WH-347 or a similar form that contains all of the information on the Department of Labor.

THE OWNER MUST SUBMIT INFORMATION FOR GEFA REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE TO:

Georgia Environmental Finance Authority
Attention: DBE Compliance Coordinator
233 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Harris Tower, Suite 900
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
(404)584-1000; (404)584-1069 (fax)
dbe_compliance@gefa.ga.gov

DBE COMPLIANCE FORM

ALL INFORMATION OUTLINED ON THIS FORM IS REQUIRED FOR DBE COMPLIANCE REVIEW. THE PROPOSED PRIME CONTRACTOR AND OWNER SHOULD ENSURE THAT THIS INFORMATION IS COMPLETE PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL.

Loan Recipient _____ **SRF Loan Number** _____

PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S CERTIFICATIONS:

I certify that the information submitted on and with this form is true and accurate and that this firm has met and will continue to meet the conditions of this construction contract regarding DBE solicitation and utilization. I further certify that criteria used in selecting subcontractors and suppliers were applied equally to all potential participants and that EPA Forms 6100-2 and 6100-3 were distributed to all DBE subcontractors.

_____ **Date**_____
(Prime Contractor signature)

_____
(Printed name and title)

I certify that I have reviewed the information submitted on and with this form and that it meets the requirements of the Owner's State Revolving Fund loan contract.

_____ **Date**_____
(Signature of Owner or Owner's representative)

_____
(Printed name and title)

CONTACT INFORMATION

Owner contact _____

Owner phone number & email _____

Consulting Engineer contact _____

Consulting Engineer phone number & email _____

Proposed Prime Contractor _____

Prime Contractor contact _____

Prime Contractor phone number & email _____

Proposed total contract amount $ _____

Proposed total MBE participation $_____ **Percentage** _____ **Goal: 4.0 percent**

Proposed total WBE participation $_____ **Percentage** _____ **Goal: 4.0 percent**

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Please submit the following with the DBE Compliance Form:

1) List of all committed and uncommitted subcontractors by trade, including company name, address, telephone number, contact person, dollar amount of subcontract, and DBE/MBE/WBE status.

2) Indicate in writing if no solicitations were made because the Prime Contractor intends to use only its own forces to accomplish the work.

3) Proof of certification by EPA, SBA, DOT (or by state, local, Tribal, or private entities whose certification criteria match EPA criteria) for each subcontractor listed as a DBE, MBE, or WBE.

4) Documentation of solicitation efforts for prospective DBE firms, such as fax confirmation sheets, copies of solicitation letters and e-mails, printout of online solicitations, printouts of online search results and copies and affidavits of publication in newspapers or other publications. (see also, "**Six Good Faith Efforts**", page GEFA-7).

    a. The Prime Contractor shall use the necessary resources to identify and directly solicit no less than 3 certified MBE firms and 3 certified WBE firms to bid in each expected subcontract trade or area. If a diligent and documented search of the recommended directories does not identify 3 potential certified MBE firms and 3 potential certified WBE firms, then the Prime Contractor shall post an advertisement in the Owner's local legal organ, the Owner's official website, a regional newspaper in a larger community in the proximity, the Prime Contractor's website, or some other appropriate resource.
    b. The Prime Contractor is encouraged to follow-up each written, fax, or e-mail solicitation with at least 1 logged phone call.
    c. Whenever possible, post solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date.

5) Written justification for not selecting a certified DBE subcontractor that submitted a low bid for any subcontract area.

6) Certification By Proposed Prime Contractor or Subcontractor Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity (GEFA-9)

7) Certification By Proposed Prime or Subcontractor Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsible Matters. (GEFA-10)

8) *EPA Form 6100-3 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form for all DBE subcontracts. (GEFA-12)

9) *EPA Form 6100-4 DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form for all DBE subcontracts. (GEFA-13)

*6100 forms are not required when all of the work is self-performed by the prime contractor.

END OF DBE COMPLIANCE FORM

DBE COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST

THE PRIME CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS TO THE OWNER BEFORE THE WORK BEGINS:

Loan Recipient _____ **SRF Loan Number** _____

Include in Package Submittal

PRIME CONTRACTOR ONLY	TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT

ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, INCLUDING DBE FIRMS	TRADE	AMOUNT

ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, INCLUDING DBE FIRMS	TRADE	AMOUNT

DBE SUBCONTRACTORS ONLY	TRADE	AMOUNT

DBE SUBCONTRACTORS ONLY	TRADE	AMOUNT

PRIME CONTRACTOR ONLY *(Not applicable if self-performing all work, with no subcontracting)*

1. **DBE Compliance Form.** The Owner must sign and submit this information to the Georgia Environmental Finance Authority (GEFA) to demonstrate compliance with DBE requirements. GEFA concurrence is recommended prior to award of the construction contract and is required prior to commencement of any SRF-funded construction. **(Pages GEFA-4&5)**

2. **Certification Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity**. This form is required for the Prime Contractor and for all subcontractors. The Prime Contractor's form should be submitted with the DBE Compliance Form and the subcontractors' forms should be submitted as the subcontracts are executed. **(Page GEFA-9)**

3. **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, & Other Responsible Matters**. This form is required for the Prime Contractor and for all subcontractors. The Prime Contractor's form should be submitted with the DBE Compliance Form and the subcontractors' forms should be submitted as the subcontracts are executed. **(Page GEFA-10)**

4. **EPA Form 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form.** This form gives a DBE subcontractor the opportunity to describe the work the DBE subcontractor received from Prime Contractor, how much the DBE subcontractor was paid, and any other concerns the DBE subcontractor might have. The Prime Contractor must provide this form to each DBE subcontractor. The DBE subcontractor can, as an option, submit this form to the GEFA DBE Coordinator, who will forward the form to the EPA DBE Coordinator. **(Page GEFA-11)**

5. **EPA Form 6100-3 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form.** This form captures an intended DBE subcontractor's description of work to be performed for the Prime Contractor and the price of the work. This form is to be provided by the Prime Contractor to each DBE subcontractor and submitted with the DBE Compliance Form. **(Page GEFA-12)**

6. **EPA Form 6100-4 DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form**. This form captures the Prime Contractor's intended use of an identified DBE subcontractor and the estimated dollar amount of the work. This form is to be completed by the Prime Contractor and submitted with the DBE Compliance Form **(Page GEFA-13)**

Uncommitted Trades

Documentation of Good Faith Efforts

Newspaper ads		Internet Websites	Fax Confirmation	Copies of Solicitation Emails/letters	Copies of phone logs
PROOF OF CERTIFICATION FOR EACH SUBCONTRACTOR LISTED AS A DBE, MBE, OR WBE					

SIX GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

These good faith efforts are required methods to ensure that DBEs have the opportunity to compete for procurements funded by EPA financial assistance dollars. Such good faith efforts are described as follows:

1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. This will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever there are potential sources.

2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitation for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date.

3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. This will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process.

4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.

5. Use the resources, services, and assistance of the Department of Transportation (DOT), Small Business Administration (SBA), and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce (MBDA).

6. If the Prime Contractor awards subcontracts, it must take the steps described in items (1) through (5) listed above.

Please note that DBEs, MBEs, and WBEs must be certified by EPA, SBA, or DOT (or by state, local, Tribal, or private entities whose certification criteria match EPA's). DBEs must be certified in order to be counted toward the Prime Contractor's MBE/WBE goals. "Self-certified" DBE subcontractors will not be counted toward the Prime Contractor's MBE/WBE goals. Depending upon the certifying agency, a DBE may be classified as a DBE, a Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), or a Women's Business Enterprise (WBE).

The Prime Contractor must employ and document the **Six Good Faith Efforts** for all subcontracts, even if the Prime Contractor has achieved the fair share objectives.

The documentation of solicitations for the **Six Good Faith Efforts** must be detailed in order to allow for satisfactory review. Such documentation might include fax confirmation sheets, copies of solicitation letters/emails, printouts of the online solicitations, printouts of online search results and affidavits of publication in newspapers or other publications. The Prime Contractor is encouraged to follow up each written, fax, or e-mail solicitation with at least 1 logged phone call.

The Prime Contractor should attempt to identify and solicit DBEs in the geographic proximity of the project before soliciting those located farther away.

If a DBE subcontractor fails to complete work under the subcontract for any reason, the Prime Contractor must notify the Owner in writing prior to any termination and must employ the Six Good Faith Efforts described above if using a replacement subcontractor. Any proposed changes from the approved DBE subcontractor list must be reported to the Owner and to GEFA on the *Changes to Approved Subcontractors Form* (GEFA-14) prior to initiation of the action. EPA Forms Nos. 6100-3 and 6100-4 must also be submitted to GEFA for new DBE subcontracts.

RESOURCES FOR IDENTIFYING DBE SUBCONTRACTORS

RESOURCES FOR IDENTIFYING DBE SUBCONTRACTOR'S FOR DIRECT SOLICITATION:

Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program
(404) 631-1972
http://tomcat2.dot.state.ga.us/ContractsAdministration/uploads/rptDBE_Directory_CA_New.pdf

City of Atlanta, Georgia
Office of Contract Compliance
(404) 330-6010
http://pro.prismcompliance.com/

DeKalb County, Georgia
Office of Purchasing and Contracting
(404) 371-4730
http://www.co.dekalb.ga.us/purchasing/pdf/supplierList.pdf

Fulton County, Georgia
Purchasing and Contract Compliance
(404) 612-5800
http://www.fultoncountyga.gov/plugins/content/external_links/frameset.php?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.occfultoncountyga.com%2FDirectory%2FMFBEDirectoryExternal.aspx

Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority (MARTA)
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program
(404) 848-4656
http://www.itsmarta.com/vendor-opportunities.aspx

United States Environmental Protection Agency
http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe_team.htm
Teree Henderson
National DBE Program Coordinator
(202) 566-2222
henderson.teree@epa.gov

Georgia Environmental Finance Authority
DBE Compliance Coordinator
(404) 584-1000
www.gefa.ga.gov
dbe_compliance@gefa.ga.gov

NOTES:

(1) The Prime Contractor shall use the necessary resources to identify and directly solicit no less than 3 certified MBE firms and 3 WBE firms to bid in each expected subcontract area or trade.

(2) If a diligent and documented search of the recommended directories does not identify 3 potential certified MBE firms and 3 potential certified WBE firms, then the Prime Contractor shall post an advertisement in the Owner's local legal organ, the Owner's official website, a regional newspaper in a larger community in the proximity, the Prime Contractor's website, or some other appropriate resource. Whenever possible, post solicitation for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date.

(3) Expenditures to a DBE that acts merely as a broker or passive conduit of funds, without performing, managing, or supervising the work of its subcontract in a manner consistent with normal business practices may not be counted.

(4) The Prime Contractor should attempt to identify and first solicit DBEs in the geographic proximity of the project before soliciting those located farther away.

(5) Contact the GEFA DBE Compliance Coordinator at (404) 584-1000 or dbe_compliance@gefa.ga.gov for further assistance or resources.

CERTIFICATION BY PROPOSED PRIME CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Proposed Prime Contractor
Proposed Subcontractor

This certification is required pursuant to Executive Order 11246, Part II, Section 203 (b), (30 F.R. 12319-25). Any bidder or prospective prime contractor, or any of the proposed subcontractors, shall state as an initial part of the bid or negotiations of the contract whether it has participated in any previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause; and, if so, whether it has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.

Where the certification indicated that the prime or subcontractor has not filed a compliance report due under applicable instruction, such contractor shall be required to submit a compliance report.

(1) Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause.
YES_____NO _____

(2) Compliance Reports were required to be filed in connection with such contract or subcontract.
YES_____NO_____(If YES, state what reports were filed and with what agency.)

(3) Bidder has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions, including SF-100 (EEO-1 Report).
YES_____NO_____(If NO, please explain in detail.)

The information above is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. (A willfully false statement is punishable by law – U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 1001.)

_____
PRINTED NAME & TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR

_____ _____
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE **DATE**

CERTIFICATION BY PROPOSED PRIME CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBLE MATTERS

Proposed Prime Contractor
Proposed Subcontractor

Under Executive Order 12549 individuals or organizations debarred from participation in Federal Assistance Programs may not receive an assistance award under federal program or sub-agreement there under for $25,000 or more. Accordingly each recipient of a State loan or a contract (engineering or construction) awarded under a loan must complete the following certification (see 40 CFR 32.510).

The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals;

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

(b) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) (b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause of default.

I understand that a false statement on this certification may be grounds for rejection of this proposal or termination of the award. (A willfully false statement is punishable by law – U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 1001.)

_____

PRINTED NAME & TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR

_____ _____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE **DATE**

_____I am unable to certify to the above statements. My explanation is as follows:

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Participation Form

An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to provide this form to its DBE subcontractors. This form gives a DBE[1] subcontractor[2] the opportunity to describe work received and/or report any concerns regarding the EPA-funded project (e.g., in areas such as termination by prime contractor, late payments, etc.). The DBE subcontractor can, as an option, complete and submit this form to the EPA DBE Coordinator at any time during the project period of performance.

Subcontractor Name	Project Name	
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact
Address		
Telephone No.	Email Address	
Prime Contractor Name	Issuing/Funding Entity:	

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Received from the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services , Equipment or Supplies	Amount Received by Prime Contractor

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

This form is intended to capture the DBE[1] subcontractor's[2] description of work to be performed and the price of the work submitted to the prime contractor. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractor to have its DBE subcontractors complete this form and include all completed forms in the prime contractors bid or proposal package.

Subcontractor Name	Project Name	
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact
Address		
Telephone No.	Email Address	
Prime Contractor Name	Issuing/Funding Entity:	

Contract Item Number	**Description of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services , Equipment or Supplies**	**Price of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor**
DBE Certified By:____DOT ___SBA ___Other: _____	Meets/ exceeds EPA certification standards? ___YES_____NO_____Unknown	

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

This form is intended to capture the prime contractor's actual and/or anticipated use of identified certified DBE[1] subcontractors[2] and the estimated dollar amount of each subcontract. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to complete this form and include it in the bid or proposal package.
Prime contractors should also maintain a copy of this form on file.

Prime Contractor Name		Project Name
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact
Address		
Telephone No.		Email Address
Issuing/Funding Entity:		

I have identified potential DBE certified subcontractors	___ YES	___ NO
If yes, please complete the table below. If no, please explain:		

Subcontractor Name/ Company Name	**Company Address/ Phone/ Email**	**Est. Dollar Amt**	**Currently DBE Certified?**

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

CHANGES TO APPROVED SUBCONTRACTORS FORM

Loan Recipient _____ **SRF Loan Number** _____

CERTIFICATIONS:
I certify that the information submitted on and with this form is true and accurate and that this firm has met and will continue to meet the conditions of this construction contract regarding DBE solicitation and utilization. I further certify that criteria used in selecting subcontractors and suppliers were applied equally to all potential participants.

_____ Date_____
(Prime Contractor signature)

_____
(Printed name and title)

I certify that I have reviewed the information submitted on and with this form and that it meets the requirements of the Owner's State Revolving Fund loan contract.

_____ Date_____
(Signature of Owner or Owner's representative)

_____
(Printed name and title)

GENERAL INFORMATION:

1) If an approved subcontractor is terminated or replaced, please identify this company and briefly state reason.

Subcontractor Name::	**Trade**
Reason Terminated or Replaced	

2) For new or additional subcontractors, list name, trade, address, telephone number, contact person, dollar amount of subcontract, and DBE status.

New Subcontractor Name and Contact Person	**Trade**
Address	**Telephone Number**
Dollar Amount	**DBE Status**

1) Attach proof of certification by EPA, SBA, DOT (or by state, local, Tribal, or private entities whose certification criteria match EPA's) for each subcontractor listed as a DBE, MBE, or WBE.

2) Attach documentation of Six Good Faith Efforts solicitation effort for all new subcontracts.

3) Provide justification for not selecting any certified DBE subcontractor that submitted a low bid for any subcontract area.

4) For each subcontractor, attach certifications regarding Equal Employment Opportunity (GEFA-9) and certifications regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other responsible Matters (GEFA-10)

DBE ANNUAL REPORT
FORM (5700-52A)

This form must be completed by recipients of federal financial assistance for procurement of supplies, equipment, construction or services. SRF loan recipients are required to submit this report to GEFA by the 20th of October for the previous period of October 1 through September 30. Please submit a "negative" report even if $0 is the amount paid to MBE/WBE subcontractors during the reporting period.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">ANNUAL REPORT FORM (5700-52A)</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">1. PRIME CONTRACTOR</td><td colspan="2">2. REPORTING PERIOD (Complete date using current year.)
Period Ending (September 30,_____)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">3. SUBMIT TO:
Georgia Environmental Finance Authority
Attention: DBE Compliance Coordinator
233 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Harris Tower, Suite 900
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
dbe_compliance@gefa.ga.gov</td><td colspan="2">4. LOAN RECIPIENT (Name, Address and Telephone)</td></tr>
<tr><td>5. LOAN RECIPIENT (OWNER)
REPORTING CONTACT</td><td>PHONE:</td><td>6. TYPE OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Check one)
CWSRF_____DWSRF_____</td><td>7. SRF LOAN NUMBER</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">8. CONTRACTOR NAME & TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AMOUNT</td><td colspan="2">9. ACTUAL DOLLAR AMOUNT PAIDTO MBE/WBE SUBCONTRACTORS THIS PERIOD
$ MBE_____$ WBE_____NEGATIVE REPORT ($0) ____</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">10. RECIPIENT'S MBE/WBE GOALS
MBE 4.0 % WBE 4.0 %</td><td colspan="2">11. TOTAL DOLLARS SPENT THIS PERIOD
MBE $_____
WBE $_____
NON MBE/WBE $_____
TOTAL $ _____</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">12. NAME & TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF LOAN RECIPIENT (OWNER).</td><td>13. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF LOAN RECIPIENT.</td><td>14. DATE</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="4">MBE/WBE PAYMENTS MADE DURING PERIOD</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">NAME & ADDRESS of DBE (SUB)CONTRACTOR (indicate if MBE or WBE firm)</td><td colspan="2">TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT PAID & DATE PAID
$_____DATE_____</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(a) The Prime Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors in accordance with the Georgia Prompt Payment Act (OCGA 13-11).

(b) The Prime Contractor is required to insert the entirety of the Davis Bacon contract requirements into all subcontracts

(c) Sewer line and water line crossing of all roads and streets shall be done in accordance with the Georgia Department of Transportation (D.O.T.) Policies and Procedures and must comply with the Ga. D.O.T. Standard Specifications, Construction of Roads and Bridges, 1993 Edition.

(c) Construction shall be carried out so as to prevent bypassing of wastewater flow and to prevent interruption of drinking water treatment during construction. EPD must receive written notification prior to any reduction in the level of treatment and must approve all temporary modifications to the treatment process prior to the activity.

(d) Erosion and Sedimentation Control shall be accomplished in accordance with the Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act of 1975 as currently amended and NPDES General Permits (Storm Water from Construction Sites). See also www.gaepd.org and www.gaswcc.georgia.gov for information regarding permits.

(e) Use of Chemicals: All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in conformance with State and local regulations as appropriate.

(f) It is the duty of the Prime Contractor, the Owner and the Engineer to ensure the construction of the project, including the letting of contracts in connection therewith, shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations and requirements of the United States of America or any agency thereof, the state of Georgia or any agency thereof, territorial, or any local government laws or political subdivision and ordnances to the extent that such requirements do not conflict with Federal laws and this subchapter.

(g) EPD, EPA, and GEFA shall have access to the site and the project work at all times.

BONDS

Bonding requirements for Contracts of $100,000 or less are contained in the General Conditions. Bond requirements of contracts in excess of $100,000 are:

1. Bid guarantee equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The bid guarantee shall consist of a firm commitment such as a certified check or bid bond submitted with the bid.

2. Performance bond equal to 100 percent of the contract price and;

3. Payment bond equal to 100 percent of the contract price. Bonds must be obtained from companies holding Certificates of Authority as acceptable sureties, issued by the U.S. Treasury.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

By the submission of this bid, each bidder acknowledges that he understands and agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of EPA regulations (40 CFR Part 8, particularly Section 8.4 (b)), which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation. Each bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, it will similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In implementation of the foregoing policies, each bidder further understands and agrees that if awarded a contract, it must engage in affirmative action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the workforce used under the contract (and that it must require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontracts exceed $10,000.00). The bidder understands and agrees that “affirmative action” as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site workforce used on the project.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY NOTICE

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity Clause which is included in the nondiscrimination Provision and Labor Standards, EPA Form 5720-4 and the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Construction Contract Specifications set forth herein.

2. The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	**4.0 percent**
Goals for female participation for each trade	**4.0 percent**

   These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area.

   The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minority and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation to the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 40CFR Part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is (insert description of the geographical area where the contract is to be performed giving the state, county and city, if any).

EEO Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)

EEO Specifications:

1. As used in these specifications:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form, 941.

   d. "Minority" includes:

      (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

      (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

      (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

      (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7(a) through (p) of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

   a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

   b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations responses.

   c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever actions the Contractor may have taken.

   d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

   e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trained programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7(b) above.

   f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations 7(a) through (p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7(a) through (p) of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes

a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation, if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

Davis-Bacon and Related Acts

Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Contracts

Contract Provision for Contracts in Excess of $2,000.

(1) Minimum wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in § 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

Subrecipients may obtain wage determinations from the U.S. Department of Labor's web site, http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm (E-tools)

(ii)(A) The subrecipient(s), on behalf of EPA, shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The State award official shall approve a request for an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the subrecipient(s) agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), documentation of the action taken and the request, including the local wage determination shall be sent by the subrecipient (s) to the State award official. The State award official will transmit the request, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210 and to the EPA DB Regional Coordinator concurrently. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification request within 30 days of receipt and so advise the State award official or will notify the State award official within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the subrecipient(s) do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the award official shall refer the request and the local wage determination, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the State award official, to the Administrator for determination. The request shall be sent to the EPA DB Regional Coordinator concurrently. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt of the request and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii)(B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) Withholding. The subrecipient(s), shall upon written request of the EPA Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly, for each week in which any contract work is performed, a copy of all payrolls to the subrecipient, that is, the entity that receives the sub-grant or loan from the State capitalization grant recipient. Such documentation shall be available on request of the State recipient or EPA. As to each payroll copy received, the subrecipient shall provide written confirmation in a form satisfactory to the State indicating whether or not the project is in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) based on the most recent payroll copies for the specified week. The payrolls shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on the weekly

payrolls. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the subrecipient(s) for transmission to the State or EPA if requested by EPA, the State, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the subrecipient(s).

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under § 5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the State, EPA or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency or State may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and trainees--

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the EPA determines may by appropriate, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the

meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and Subrecipient(s), State, EPA, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

Contract Provision for Contracts in Excess of $100,000.

(a) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The subrecipient shall insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section in full in any contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by Item 3, above or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The subrecipient**,** upon written request of the EPA Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, shall withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (a)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section.

(b) In addition to the clauses contained in Item 3, above, in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in 29 CFR 5.1, the Subrecipient shall insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Subrecipient shall insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job

(5) Compliance Verification:

(a) The subrecipient shall periodically interview a sufficient number of employees entitled to DB prevailing wages (covered employees) to verify that contractors or subcontractors are paying the appropriate wage rates. As provided in 29 CFR 5.6(a)(6), all interviews must be conducted in confidence. The subrecipient must use Standard Form 1445 (SF 1445) or equivalent documentation to memorialize the interviews. Copies of the SF 1445 are available from EPA on request.

(b) The subrecipient shall establish and follow an interview schedule based on its assessment of the risks of noncompliance with DB posed by contractors or subcontractors and the duration of the contract or subcontract. At a minimum, the subrecipient should conduct interviews with a representative group of covered employees within two weeks of each contractor or subcontractor's submission of its initial weekly payroll data and two weeks prior to the estimated completion date for the contract or subcontract. Subrecipients must conduct more frequent interviews if the initial interviews or other information indicates that there is a risk that the contractor or subcontractor is not complying with DB. Subrecipients shall immediately conduct necessary interviews in response to an alleged violation of the prevailing wage requirements. All interviews shall be conducted in confidence.

(c) The subrecipient shall periodically conduct spot checks of a representative sample of weekly payroll data to verify that contractors or subcontractors are paying the appropriate wage rates. The subrecipient shall establish and follow a spot check schedule based on its assessment of the risks of noncompliance with DB posed by contractors or subcontractors and the duration of the contract or subcontract. At a minimum, if practicable, the subrecipient should spot check payroll data within two weeks of each contractor or subcontractor's submission of its initial payroll data and two weeks prior to the completion date the contract or subcontract. Subrecipients must conduct more frequent spot checks if the initial spot check or other information indicates that there is a risk that the contractor or subcontractor is not complying with DB. In addition, during the examinations the subrecipient shall verify evidence of fringe benefit plans and payments thereunder by contractors and subcontractors who claim credit for fringe benefit contributions.

(d) The subrecipient shall periodically review contractors and subcontractors' use of apprentices and trainees to verify registration and certification with respect to apprenticeship and training programs approved by either the U.S Department of Labor or a state, as appropriate, and that contractors and subcontractors are not using disproportionate numbers of, laborers, trainees and apprentices. These reviews shall be conducted in accordance with the schedules for spot checks and interviews described in Item 5(b) and (c) above.

(e) Subrecipients must provide a report of compliance to the Georgia Environmental Finance Authority detailing compliance efforts and results. This report will be submitted with or prior to the loan recipient's first request for funding of construction costs, prior to final disbursement of funds from the loan, and as requested by the GEFA during the project.

(f) Subrecipients must immediately report potential violations of the DB prevailing wage requirements to the EPA DB coordinator and to the appropriate DOL Wage and Hour District Office listed at http://www.dol.gov/whd/america2.htm.

INSERT WAGE RATE DETERMINATION HERE

Wage Rates (for *Heavy Construction*) are state/county specific can be found at:

http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm

Sample Payroll Form (WH-347) is found at:

http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347.pdf

Labor Standards Interview Form (SF-1445) is found at:

http://www.gsa.gov/portal/forms/download/115910

Davis-Bacon (WH-1321) poster is found at:

http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/posters/fedprojc.pdf
(*English*)

http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/posters/davispan.pdf
(*Spanish*)

Fair Labor Standards Act Minimum Wage poster is found at:

http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/posters/minwagebwp.pdf
(*English*)

http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/posters/minwagespbwP.pdf
(*Spanish*)

"EEO Is the Law" poster is found at:

http://www.eeoc.gov/employers/upload/eeoc_self_print_poster.pdf
(*English*)

http://www.eeoc.gov/employers/upload/eeoc_self_print_poster_spanish.pdf
(*Spanish*)

"EEO Is the Law" poster supplement is found at:

http://www.eeoc.gov/employers/upload/eeoc_gina_supplement.pdf
(*English*)

http://www.eeoc.gov/employers/upload/eeoc_gina_supplement_spanish.pdf
(*Spanish*)

OSHA poster is found at:

http://www.osha.gov/Publications/osha3165low-res.pdf
(*English*)

http://www.osha.gov/Publications/osha3167.pdf
(*Spanish*)

CERTIFIED PAYROLL REVIEW CHECKLIST

(This is a *recommended Certified Payroll Review Checklist for the Owner's use*.)

CONTRACT ID City of CW/DWSRF#00 - 000	**PRIME CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR** X Construction
GENERAL WAGE DECISION AND DATE (Insert number & date)	**PAYROLL PERIOD ENDING**

INSTRUCTIONS: This checklist is to be used in conjunction with projects requiring Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and compliance reviews. All certified payrolls are to be date stamped upon receipt from the prime contractor.

Payroll Information Checklist:

_____ Prime Contractor's or subcontractor's name and address
_____ Contract ID numbers (GEFA SRF No.)
_____ Week ending.
_____ Project location.

_____ Employee ID or Last 4 digits of Social Security Number
- _____ Social Security Number removed
- _____ Employee's work classification
- _____ Identification of OJTs, apprentices and program levels (%) on payrolls.
- _____ Verify that OJT and Apprentice Program documentation is in project files.

_____ Daily and weekly employee hours worked in each job classification.
- _____ Daily and weekly employee overtime (or premium) hours worked
- _____ Total weekly hours worked on all jobs (prevailing and non-prevailing wage).
- _____ Base rate shown for each employee, overtime (or premium) rate shown when worked.
- _____ Verify correct wage rates are being paid.
- _____ Verify overtime is being paid correctly (over 40 hrs/wk, and Time and a half)
- _____ Week's gross wages
- _____ Week's itemized deductions.
- _____ Week's net wages paid

_____ Compliance statement attached.
- _____ Method of fringe benefit payment described by checking either box (4)(a) or (4)(b).
- _____ Fringe benefit package information in file and updated as needed (if 4(a) is checked)

_____ Exceptions explanation for fringe benefit (4)(c).
_____ Signature.

Compliance Review Checklist (for field reviews):

_____ Verify work classifications reported are consistent with the work performed. Compare payrolls with wage rate interviews when conducted.

_____ Compare number of employees and hours worked with project documentation.

_____

REVIEWED BY:	**DATE**

GEORGIA ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL
SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND INFORMATION

For

FEDERALLY ASSISTED
STATE REVOLVING LOAN FUND
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

April 11, 2014

The following standard language must be incorporated into construction contract documents and in all solicitations for offers and bids for all construction contracts or subcontracts to be funded, in whole or in part, through the Federally-assisted State Revolving Fund in the State of Georgia for projects subject to the American Iron and Steel requirements.

These Special Conditions shall not relieve the participants in this project of responsibility to meet any requirements of other portions of this construction contract or of other agencies, whether these other requirements are more or less stringent. The requirements in these Special Conditions must be satisfied in order for work to be funded with the State Revolving Fund.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

These Special Conditions are based on guidance provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Public Law 113-76, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (Act), includes an "American Iron and Steel" (AIS) requirement that requires State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) assistance recipients to use iron and steel products that are produced in the United States for projects in this project. A copy of Section 436 of the Act is found in Appendix 3.

The products and materials subject to these requirements will be defined in Appendix 1 of these special conditions.

The Owner must maintain documentation of compliance with the AIS requirements. The documentation that the Owner maintains will be subject to review and audit by representatives of the state of Georgia, the EPA, the EPA Office of the Inspector General, and other federal authorities.

The Prime Contractor must provide certifications of compliance for all products subject to AIS requirements to the Owner prior to requesting payments for those products. The Owner or the Engineer may require certifications of compliance with submittals and shop drawings for these products as part of the submittal review process.

All manufacturing processes for a covered iron or steel product, as further defined in Appendix 1, must take place in the United States. If a covered product is taken out of the US for any part of the manufacturing process, it becomes foreign source material.

The EPA recommends the use of a step certification process to document the locations of the manufacturing processes involved with the production of steel and iron materials. A step certification is a process under which each handler (supplier, fabricator, manufacturer, processor, etc.) of the iron and steel products certifies that its step in the process was domestically performed. Each time a step in the manufacturing process takes place, the manufacturer delivers its work along with a certification of its origin. A certification should include the name of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing facility where the product or process took place (not its headquarters), a description of the product or item being delivered, and a signature by a manufacturer's responsible party. Attached in Appendix 2 is a sample step certification.

Alternatively, the final manufacturer that delivers the iron or steel product to the worksite, vendor, or contractor, may provide a certification asserting that all manufacturing processes for the product and for its iron and steel components occurred in the United States. The EPA states that additional documentation may be needed if the certification lacks important information and recommends step certification as the best practice. A sample final manufacturer certification is attached in Appendix 2.

The Prime Contractor may document that incidental and generally low cost components, as defined in Appendix 1, are compliant with AIS requirements under the De Minimis Waiver issued by the EPA. For these items, the Contractor must provide the Owner with documentation of costs for these items, including invoices, and a report of types and categories of materials to which the waiver is applied, the total cost of incidental components covered by the waiver for each category, and the calculations by which the total cost of materials incorporated into the project was determined. A sample De Minimis report is attached is Appendix 2.

Contractor, supplier, and manufacturer records are subject to review and audit by the EPA, its Inspector General, and other federal authorities.

Failure to comply with these requirements may delay, limit, or prevent the disbursement of SRF funds to the Owner. Violations of AIS requirements will require correction by the Contractor as determined by the Owner and Engineer, including replacement of deficient products with compliant products and compensation for costs and other damages that may result. Violations may also subject the Owner, the Contractor, and suppliers to other enforcement actions within the discretion of the EPA and other federal authorities.

The Act permits EPA to issue waivers for a case or category of cases in which EPA finds (1) that applying these requirements would be inconsistent with the public interest; (2) iron and steel products are not produced in the US in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or (3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the US will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent. The Contractor should notify the Owner and Engineer immediately if it finds that a waiver may be required.

By submitting a bid for this project and by executing this construction contract, the Contractor acknowledges to and for the benefit of the Owner and the state of Georgia that it understands that the goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the Clean Water State Revolving Fund or the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and that Federal law authorizing these Funds contains provisions commonly known as "American Iron and Steel" that requires all of the iron and steel products used in the project to be produced in the United States ("American Iron and Steel Requirement") including iron and steel products provided by the Contactor pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the Owner and the state of Georgia that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirement, (b) all of the iron and steel products used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirement, unless a waiver of the requirement is approved, and (c) the Contractor will provide any further verified information, certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph, or information necessary to support a waiver of the American Iron and Steel Requirement, as may be requested by the Owner or the state of Georgia. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Owner or the state of Georgia to recover as damages against the Contractor any loss, expense, or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred by the Owner or the state of Georgia resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the state of Georgia or any damages owed to the state of Georgia by the Owner). The Owner and the Contractor agree that the state of Georgia, as a lender to the Owner for the funding of its project, is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the state of Georgia.

Appendix 1 – Definitions

For purposes of the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) projects that must comply with the AIS requirement, an iron or steel product is one of the following made primarily of iron or steel that is permanently incorporated into the project:

Lined or unlined pipes or fittings;
Manhole Covers;
Municipal Castings (defined in more detail below);
Hydrants;
Tanks;
Flanges;
Pipe clamps and restraints;
Valves;
Structural steel (defined in more detail below);
Reinforced precast concrete (defined in more detail below); and
Construction materials (defined in more detail below).

Product primarily of Iron or steel: The product must be made of greater than 50% iron or steel, measured by cost. If one of the listed products is not made primarily of iron or steel, United States (US) provenance is not required, except as required for reinforced precast concrete. If a product is composed of more than 50% iron or steel, but is not listed in Section 436 (a) (2) of the Act, it is not required to be produced in the US. Alternatively, the iron or steel in such a product can be sourced from outside the US.

Steel: An alloy that includes at least 50 percent iron and between 0.02 and 2 percent carbon and may include other elements. Other alloys of iron are not required to be produced in the US.

Produced in the United States: Production in the US of the iron or steel products used in the project requires that all manufacturing processes, including application of coatings, must take place in the United States, with the exception of metallurgical processes involving refinement of steel additives. All manufacturing processes includes processes such as melting, refining, forming, rolling, drawing, finishing, fabricating and coating. Further, if a domestic iron and steel product is taken out of the US for any part of the manufacturing process, it becomes foreign source material. However, raw materials such as iron ore, limestone and iron and steel scrap are not covered by the AIS requirement, and the material(s), if any, being applied as a coating are similarly not covered. Non-iron or steel components of an iron and steel product may come from non-US sources. For example, for products such as valves and hydrants, the individual non-iron and steel components do not have to be of domestic origin.

Municipal Castings: Municipal castings are cast iron or steel infrastructure products that are melted and cast. They typically provide access, protection, or housing for components incorporated into utility owned drinking water, storm water, wastewater, and surface infrastructure. They are typically made of grey or ductile iron, or steel. Examples of municipal castings include access hatches, ballast screen, benches, bollards, cast bases, cast iron hinged hatches, cast iron riser rings, catch basin inlets, cleanout/monument boxes, construction covers and frames, curb and corner guards, curb openings, detectable warning plates, downspout shoes, drainage grates, frames & curb inlets, inlets, junction boxes, lampposts, manhole covers, rings & frames, risers, meter boxes, steel hinged hatches, steel riser rings, trash receptacles, tree grates, tree guards, trench grates, and valve boxes.

Structural Steel: Structural steel is rolled flanged shapes, having at least one dimension of their cross-section 3 inches or greater, which are used in the construction of bridges, buildings, ships, railroad rolling stock, and for numerous other constructional purposes. Such shapes are designated as wide-flange shapes, standard I-beams, channels, angles, tees and zees. Other shapes include H-piles, sheet piling, tie plates, cross ties, and those for other special purposes.

Reinforced Precast Concrete: While reinforced precast concrete may not be at least 50% iron or steel, in this particular case, the reinforcing rebar must be produced in the US and meet the same standards as for any other iron or steel product. Additionally, the casting of the concrete product must take place in the US. The cement and other raw materials used in concrete production are not required to be of domestic origin. If the reinforced concrete is cast at the construction site, the reinforcing rebar is considered to be a construction material and must be produced in the US.

Construction Materials subject to AIS: Construction materials are those articles, materials, or supplies made primarily of iron and steel, that are permanently incorporated into the project, not including mechanical and/or electrical components, equipment and systems. Some of these products may overlap with what is also considered "structural steel". This includes, but is not limited to, the following products: welding rods, wire rod, bar, angles, concrete reinforcing bar, wire, wire cloth, wire rope and cables, tubing, framing, joists, trusses, fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts), decking, grating, railings, stairs, access ramps, fire escapes, ladders, wall panels, dome structures, roofing, ductwork, surface drains, cable hanging systems, manhole steps, fencing and fence tubing, guardrails, doors, gates, and screens.

Construction Materials not subject to AIS: Mechanical and/or electrical components, equipment and systems are not considered construction materials. Mechanical equipment is typically that which has motorized parts and/or is powered by a motor. Electrical equipment is typically any machine powered by electricity and includes components that are part of the electrical distribution system.

The following examples, including their appurtenances necessary for their intended use and operation, are NOT considered construction materials: pumps, motors, gear reducers, drives, variable frequency drives (VFDs), mixers, blowers/aeration equipment, compressors, meters, electric/pneumatic/manual accessories used to operate valves (such as valve actuators), gates, motorized screens (such as traveling screens), sensors, controls, switches, supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA), membrane bioreactor systems, membrane filtration systems, filters, clarifiers and clarifier mechanisms, rakes, grinders, disinfection systems, dewatering equipment, presses (including belt presses), conveyors, cranes, HVAC (excluding ductwork), water heaters, heat exchangers, generators, cabinetry and housings (such as electrical boxes/enclosures), lighting fixtures, electrical conduit, emergency life systems, metal office furniture, shelving, laboratory equipment, and analytical instrumentation.

Items temporarily used during construction, which are removed from the project site upon completion of the project, are not required to be made of U.S. Iron or Steel. For example, trench boxes or scaffolding are not considered construction materials subject to AIS requirements.

Incidental Components compliant with AIS under the De Minimis Waiver: This waiver permits the use of de minimis incidental components that may otherwise be prohibited under AIS. These de minimis items may cumulatively comprise no more than a total of 5 percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into the project. The cost of an individual item may not exceed 1 percent of the total cost of the materials used in and incorporated into the project.

These items are miscellaneous, generally low-cost components that are essential for, but incidental to, the construction and are permanently incorporated into the project. For many of these incidental components, the country of manufacture and the availability of alternatives are not always readily or reasonably identifiable prior to procurement in the normal course of business. For other incidental components, the country of manufacture may be known, but the miscellaneous character in conjunction with the low cost, individually and in total, as typically procured in bulk, mark them as properly incidental. Examples of incidental components include small washers, screws, fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts), miscellaneous wire, corner bead, ancillary tube.

Examples of items that are not incidental and are not covered by the De Minimis Waiver include significant process fittings (i.e., tees, elbows, flanges, and brackets), distribution system fittings and valves, force main valves, pipes for sewer collection and/or water distribution, treatment and storage tanks, large structural support structures.

Items covered as compliant under this waiver must be documented in a report to the Owner to demonstrate that they are both incidental and that they fall within the cost allowances of this waiver. The costs of these items must be documented by invoices. The report must include a listing of types and categories of materials to which the waiver is applied, the total cost of incidental components covered by the Waiver for each category, and the calculations by which the total cost of materials incorporated into the project was determined.

Appendix 2 – Sample Certifications
Step Certification

The following information is provided as a sample letter of step certification for American Iron and Steel compliance. Documentation must be provided on company letterhead. This is to be provided by each handler (supplier, fabricator, manufacturer, processor, etc.). Each time a step in the manufacturing process takes place, the handler delivers its work along with a certification of its origin.

Date

Company Name
Company Address
City, State Zip

Subject: American Iron and Steel Step Certification for Project (Insert project name and SRF number)

I, (company representative), certify that the (melting, bending, coating, galvanizing, cutting, etc.) process for (manufacturing or fabricating) the following products and/or materials shipped or provided for the subject project is in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirement as mandated in EPA's State Revolving Fund Programs.

List of items, products and/or materials:

If any of the above compliance statements change while providing material to this project we will immediately notify the prime contractor and the engineer.

Signed by company representative

Appendix 2 – Sample Certifications
Final manufacturer certification

The following information is provided as a sample letter of the final manufacturer to certify American Iron and Steel compliance for the entire manufacturing process. Documentation must be provided on company letterhead.

Date

Company Name
Company Address
City, State Zip

Subject: American Iron and Steel Certification for Project (Insert project name and SRF number)

I, (company representative), certify that the following products and/or materials shipped/provided to the subject project are in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirement of P.L. 113-76 and as mandated in EPA's State Revolving Fund Programs.

List of items, products and/or materials:

If any of the above compliance statements change while providing material to this project we will immediately notify the prime contractor and the engineer.

Signed by company representative

Appendix 2 – Sample Certifications
Contractor De Minimis Report

Owner: (Owner Name)
SRF Project No: (SRF Number)
Project Description: (Contract title or brief description)
Date: (Date of report)
Submitted by (name & title): (Contractor representative)
Company Name

LIST OF MATERIALS OR CATEGORIES OF MATERIALS PERMANENTLY INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT	**COST**	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Category or Item	$1,000.00	
Total Permanent Materials	**$10,000.00**	
1 % of total material cost	**$100.00**	**Maximum cost for individual item waived**
5 % of total material cost	**$500.00**	**Maximum cumulative cost for category waived**

LIST OF MATERIALS OR CATEGORIES OF MATERIALS COVERED BY DE MINIMIS WAIVER	**COST**	**COMPLIANT (Yes/No)**
Category or Item	$100.00	Yes
Category or Item	$100.00	Yes
Category or Item	$100.00	Yes
Category or Item	$100.00	Yes
Category or Item	$100.00	Yes
Total De Minimis Items	**$500.00**	Yes

INVOICES ATTACHED FOR DE MINIMIS ITEMS.

Appendix 3 – P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014

The Act states:

Sec. 436 (a)(1) None of the funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1381 et seq.) or made available by a drinking water treatment revolving loan fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j–12) shall be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(2) In this section, the term ''iron and steel products'' means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as the ''Administrator'') finds that—

(1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;

(2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or

(3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public on an informal basis a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

(e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for management and oversight of the requirements of this section.

(f) This section does not apply with respect to a project if a State agency approves the engineering plans and specifications for the project, in that agency's capacity to approve such plans and specifications prior to a project requesting bids, prior to the date of the enactment of this Act.

"General Decision Number: GA20200076 01/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: GA20190076

State: Georgia

Construction Type: Heavy
Heavy Construction, Includes Water and Sewer Lines, and Heavy Construction on Treatment Plant Sites and Industrial Sites (Refineries, Power Plants, Chemical and Manufacturing Plants, Paper Mills, Etc.)

Counties: Brantley, Glynn and McIntosh Counties in Georgia.

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020

* ELEC0508-002 09/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 26.55	4.8%+10.38

ENGI0474-025 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Mechanic	$ 26.85	13.83

SUGA2012-106 08/11/2012

	Rates	Fringes

CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....$ 15.44 0.00

CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work....$ 14.76 0.00

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 16.96 0.00

IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....$ 13.30 1.66

LABORER: Common or General.....$ 11.67 0.00

LABORER: Pipelayer.....$ 15.87 0.00

OPERATOR:
Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....$ 12.10 0.00

OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....$ 18.36 4.57

OPERATOR: Crane.....$ 20.29 1.60

OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....$ 20.24 0.00

OPERATOR: Loader.....$ 13.21 0.00

OPERATOR: Piledriver.....$ 18.72 2.06

OPERATOR: Roller.....$ 12.04 0.69

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....$ 12.79 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....$ 17.28 1.84

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification

and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION
"

SECTOIN 26 29 23 – VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE UNITS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE SUMMARY

A. General

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide variable frequency drive (VFD) units, complete and operable, as indicated in accordance with the Contract Documents.
2. It is the intent of this Section to require complete, reliable, and fully tested variable frequency drive systems suitable for attended or unattended operation.
3. This section applies to VFD's in motor control centers and free standing type.

B. The requirements of Section 26 00 00 – ELECTRICAL WORK, GENERAL, apply to the WORK of this Section.

C. Single Manufacturer

1. Like products shall be the end product of one manufacturer in order to standardize appearance, operation, maintenance, spare parts, and manufacturer's services.
2. This requirement, however, does not relieve the contractor of overall responsibility for the work.

D. Coordination

1. Equipment provided under this Section shall operate the electric motor driver and the driven equipment as indicated under other equipment specification Sections.
2. The CONTRACTOR'S attention is specifically directed to the need for proper coordination of the WORK under this Section and the equipment specifications.

1.02 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish submittals in accordance with the requirements of shop drawings, product data and samples, except that Shop Drawing information for the drives shall be coordinated with the information for the driven equipment.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following information:

1. Equipment Information
   a. Name of drive manufacturer
   b. Type and model
   c. Assembly drawing and nomenclature
   d. Maximum heat dissipation capacity in kw
2. Conduit entrance provisions
3. Circuit breaker type, frames, and settings
4. Information related to relays, timers, pilot devices, control transformer va, and fuse sizes, including catalog cuts
5. Ladder Diagram
   a. Submit the system schematic ladder diagram and interconnection diagrams.
   b. The schematic ladder diagram shall include remote devices.
   c. The ladder diagram shall incorporate the control logic on the corresponding elementary schematic as indicated.

d. Submittals with drawings not meeting this requirement will not be reviewed further and will be returned to the contractor stamped "REJECTED."

6. Factory test data certifying compliance of similar equipment from the same manufacturer with requirements of this Section.
7. Where shown on drawings, provide bypass RVSS starters.

C. The Technical Manual shall include the following documentation:

1. Manufacturer's 2-year warranty
2. Field test report
3. Programming procedure and program settings

D. Spare Parts List

1. Submit information for parts required by this Section plus any other spare parts recommended by the controller manufacturer.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The contractor shall provide variable frequency drives where shown on the drawings. Coordinate rating of VFD with equipment provided.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

A. General

1. The power supply shall be an adjustable frequency inverter designed to convert incoming 3-phase, 480-volt, 60-Hertz power to a DC voltage and then to adjustable frequency AC by use of a 3-phase inverter.
2. Current-source inverters will not be accepted.
3. Inverters shall be sized to match the KVA and inrush characteristics of the motors actually provided.
4. The contractor shall be responsible for matching the controller to the load (variable torque or constant torque) as well as the speed and current of the actual motor being controlled.
5. The contractor shall provide 6 pulse VFD’s with 5% load reactors.

B. Inverter

1. The inverter shall be of a voltage-source design, producing a pulse-width-modulated type output.
2. All VFDs shall be 6 pulse drive. Provide equipment to meet IEEE 519.
3. Motor Coordination
   a. Inverters shall be capable of operating with 460-volt, 3-phase, 60-Hertz, squirrel-cage, high-efficiency, inverter duty, induction motors.
   b. Inverters shall be capable of operating motors over the range of 50-100 percent of base speed without derating or requiring any motor modifications.
   c. Provide proper size VFD’s for high torque applications.
4. Inverters shall be capable of delivering the nameplate horsepower exclusive of service factor without the need for mandatory thermostats or feedback tachometers.
5. The VFD shall vary both the AC voltage and frequency simultaneously in order to operate the motor at required speeds.

C. The minimum VFD inverter efficiency shall be 95 percent at 100 percent speed and load, and 85 percent efficiency at 50 percent speed and load.

D. Power Outage

1. The VFD shall shut down in an orderly manner when a power outage occurs on one or more phases.
2. Upon restoration of power and a START signal, the motor shall restart and run at the speed corresponding to the current process input signal.

E. The VFD shall be provided with the following features:

1. Inrush current adjustment between 50 and 110 percent of motor full load current (factory set at 100 percent)
2. Overload capability at 110 percent for 60 seconds for variable torque loads and 150 percent for constant torque loads.
3. Adjustable acceleration and deceleration
4. Input signal of 4 - 20 mA from SCADA
5. Output speed signal of 4 - 20 mA; signals other than 4 - 20 mA will not be accepted.
6. Upon loss of input signal, the VFD shall operate at a preset speed.
7. A minimum of 2 selectable frequency jump points in order to avoid critical resonance frequency of the driven system.
8. Additional devices and functions as indicated
9. Ethernet communications to transmit VFD data to/from a plant PLC-based control system.
10. For VFD's serving submersible motors, provide leak and high temp interface devices. Where motors are provided with internal temp monitoring, provide thermal modules as required.

F. The VFD shall be provided with, as a minimum, the following protection features:

1. Input line protection with metal oxide varistor (MOV) and RC network
2. Protection against single phasing
3. Instantaneous overcurrent protection
4. Electronic overcurrent protection
5. Ground fault protection
6. Overtemperature protection for electronics
7. Protection against internal faults
8. Ability to start into rotating motor (forward or reverse rotation)
9. Additional protection and control as indicated and as required by the motor and driven equipment

G. The VFD shall be designed and constructed to satisfactorily operate within the following service conditions.

1. Elevation
   a. Elevation to 3300 feet
   b. For elevation greater than 3300 feet, the VFD shall be derated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation
2. Ambient Temperature: 0 to 40 degrees C
3. Humidity: 0 to 95 percent, non-condensing
4. AC Line-Voltage Variation: plus 10 percent to minus 10 percent
5. AC Line-Frequency Variation: plus and minus 2 Hertz

H. Electrical equipment provided in addition to the adjustable frequency inverter for each drive shall include:

1. 5 percent (minimum) line reactors integral to the drive enclosure.
2. Fused 480-to-120-volt control transformer to provide system control power for the logic and pilot lamps.
3. Provide an input circuit breaker.

I. Inverter Signal Circuits

1. The inverter signal circuits shall be isolated from the power circuits and shall be designed to accept an isolated 4-20 mA signal in the automatic mode of operation.
2. The inverter shall follow the setting of a remote or local potentiometer control while in the manual mode.
3. Refer to the Elementary Schematic indicated on the Drawings for speed control and START/STOP methods.
4. Access to set-up and protective adjustments shall be protected by key-lockout.
5. The following operator monitoring and control devices for the inverter shall be provided on the face of the VFD enclosure, either as discrete devices or as part of a multi-function microprocessor-based keypad access device:
   a. AUTO/HAND selection from a remote logic relay or switch
   b. While in AUTO, the inverter shall operate from the remote 4-20 mA input, where applicable, and while in HAND control shall operate from a local or remote manually operated speed potentiometer; speed pot ratings shall be coordinated with the supplier of the Local Control Station.
   c. Speed indicator calibrated in percent speed
   d. Inverter fault trip pilot light and output alarm contacts
   e. Trip reset pushbutton
   f. RUN and OFF indicating lights
   g. Provide amber pilot lights for internal safeties with manual reset pushbuttons.
   h. Provide other controls and readouts normally furnished as standard equipment, or as otherwise indicated on the Elementary Schematics indicated on the Drawings.

J. Properly identified screw type terminal boards shall be provided for interconnection to remote controls and instrumentation

K. Pilot devices, control relays, time delay relays, elapsed time meters, and indicators provided as a part of the VFD equipment package. For each VFD, provide HOA switch with additional contacts. Provide all auxiliary contacts required per plant controls requirements.

L. All VFDs shall be provided with a Modbus TCP/IP ethernet connection for interface to SCADA. Connection shall be natively without a getaway.

2.03 SPARE PARTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the spare parts listed below, suitably packaged and labeled with the corresponding equipment number.

B. Modified Parts

1. At any time prior to Substantial Completion, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER in writing about any manufacturer's modification of spare part numbers, interchangeabilities, or model changes.
2. If the ENGINEER determines that the modified parts no longer apply to the equipment provided, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish other applicable parts as part of the WORK.

C. The following spare parts shall be furnished:

1. Provide one set of spare power fuses of each form, voltage, and current rating.
2. Provide 10 spare control and power fuses of each type and rating.
3. Provide 10 panel lamps of each type (form, voltage, and current rating).
4. Provide one set of any special tools required for maintenance of the VFD units

2.04 MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric/Square D

B. Eaton

C. ABB

D. Danfoss

E. Yaskawa

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. General

1. An authorized service representative of the manufacturer shall be present at the Site to furnish the services listed below.

B. The authorized service representative shall supervise the following and shall certify that the equipment and controls have been properly installed, aligned, and readied for operation:

1. Installation of the equipment
2. Inspection, checking, and adjusting the equipment
3. Startup and field testing for proper operation
4. Performing field adjustments such that the equipment installation and operation comply with requirements
5. Document all settings of VFD’s in record drawings

C. Instruction of OWNER's Personnel

1. The authorized representative shall instruct the OWNER's personnel in the operation and maintenance of the equipment, including step-by-step troubleshooting with test equipment.
2. The instruction shall be specific to the VFD models provided.
3. Training shall be scheduled a minimum of 3 weeks in advance of the first session.
4. Training shall include individual sessions for 4 shifts of plant personnel.
5. Proposed training materials shall be submitted for review, and comments shall be incorporated.

6. Training materials shall remain with the trainees.
7. The OWNER may videotape the training for later use with the OWNER's personnel.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Conduit stub-ups for interconnected cables and remote cables shall be located and terminated in accordance with the drive manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Programming

1. The CONTRACTOR shall perform programming of drive parameters required for proper operation of the VFDs included in this project.
2. Submit records of programming data in the equipment Technical Manual, including setup and protective settings.

3.03 FIELD TESTING

A. Testing, checkout, and startup of the VFD equipment in the field shall be performed under the technical direction of the manufacturer's service engineer.

B. Under no circumstances shall any portion of the drive system be energized without authorization from the manufacturer's representative.

C. Verify proper operation of control logic in every mode of control.

D. Document all settings of all values in record documents.

END OF SECTION 26 29 23

SECTION 27 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Grounding conductors.
2. Grounding connectors.
3. Grounding busbars.
4. Grounding rods.
5. Grounding labeling.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BCT: Bonding conductor for telecommunications.

B. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

C. TGB: Telecommunications grounding busbar.

D. TMGB: Telecommunications main grounding busbar.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. <Double click to insert sustainable design text for lead content.>

C. Shop Drawings: For communications equipment room signal reference grid. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Data: Plans showing as-built locations of grounding and bonding infrastructure, including the following:

1. Ground rods.
2. Ground and roof rings.
3. BCT, TMGB, TGBs, and routing of their bonding conductors.

B. Qualification Data: For Installer, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Result of the ground-resistance test, measured at the point of BCT connection.
b. Result of the bonding-resistance test at each TGB and its nearest grounding electrode.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of ITS Technician, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
2. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as a registered communications distribution designer to perform the on-site inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Panduit Corp.
2. TE Connectivity Ltd.
3. Or Approved Equal.

B. Comply with UL 486A-486B.

C. Insulated Conductors: Stranded copper wire, green or green with yellow stripe insulation, insulated for 600 V, and complying with UL 83.

1. Ground wire for custom-length equipment ground jumpers shall be No. 6 AWG, 19-strand, UL-listed, Type THHN wire.
2. Cable Tray Equipment Grounding Wire: No. 6 AWG.

D. Cable Tray Grounding Jumper:

1. Not smaller than No. 6 AWG and not longer than 12 inches. If jumper is a wire, it shall have a crimped grounding lug with two holes and long barrel for two crimps. If jumper is a flexible braid, it shall have a one-hole ferrule. Attach with grounding screw or connector provided by cable tray manufacturer.
2. Not smaller than No. 10 AWG and not longer than 12 inches. If jumper is a wire, it shall have a crimped grounding lug with one hole and standard barrel for one crimp. If jumper is a flexible braid, it shall have a one- or two-hole ferrule. Attach with grounding screw or connector provided by cable tray manufacturer.

E. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.

(14.2-sq. mm)Bonding Cable: 28 kcmils, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, and 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with two-hole copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

2.3 CONNECTORS

A. <Double click here to find, evaluate, and insert list of manufacturers and products.>

B. Irreversible connectors listed for the purpose. Listed by an NRTL as complying with NFPA 70 for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected. Comply with UL 486A-486B.

C. Compression Wire Connectors: Crimp-and-compress connectors that bond to the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor. Comply with UL 467.

1. Electroplated tinned copper, C and H shaped.

D. Signal Reference Grid Connectors: Combination of compression wire connectors, access floor grounding clamps, bronze U-bolt grounding clamps, and copper split-bolt connectors, designed for the purpose.

E. Busbar Connectors: Cast silicon bronze, solderless compression or exothermic-type, mechanical connector; with a long barrel and two holes spaced on 5/8- or 1-inch centers for a two-bolt connection to the busbar.

F. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.4 GROUNDING BUSBARS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Panduit Corp.

2. Or Approved Equal.

B. TMGB: Predrilled, wall-mounted, rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, 1/4 by 4 inches in cross section, length as indicated on Drawings. The busbar shall be NRTL listed for use as TMGB and shall comply with J-STD-607-A.

1. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.
2. Mounting Hardware: Stand-off brackets that provide a 4-inch clearance to access the rear of the busbar. Brackets and bolts shall be stainless steel.
3. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall be Lexan or PVC. Comply with UL 891 for use in 600-V switchboards, impulse tested at 5000 V.

C. TGB: Predrilled rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, 1/4 by 2 inches in cross section, length as indicated on Drawings. The busbar shall be for wall mounting, shall be NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and shall comply with J-STD-607-A.

1. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.
2. Mounting Hardware: Stand-off brackets that provide at least a 2-inch clearance to access the rear of the busbar. Brackets and bolts shall be stainless steel.
3. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall be Lexan or PVC. Comply with UL 891 for use in 600-V switchboards, impulse tested at 5000 V.

D. Rack and Cabinet Grounding Busbars: Rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, accepting conductors ranging from No. 14 to No. 2/0 AWG, NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and complying with J-STD-607-A. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.

1. Cabinet-Mounted Busbar: Terminal block, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the cabinet.
2. Rack-Mounted Horizontal Busbar: Designed for mounting in 19- or 23-inch equipment racks. Include a copper splice bar for transitioning to an adjoining rack, and stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.
3. Rack-Mounted Vertical Busbar: 72 or 36 inches long, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.

2.5 GROUND RODS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. TE Connectivity Ltd.

2. Or Approved Equal.

B. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel, sectional type; 3/4 inch by 10 feet in diameter.

2.6 LABELING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Panduit Corp.

2. Or Approved Equal.

B. Comply with TIA/EIA-606-A and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the ac grounding electrode system and equipment grounding for compliance with requirements for maximum ground-resistance level and other conditions affecting performance of grounding and bonding of the electrical system.

B. Inspect the test results of the ac grounding system measured at the point of BCT connection.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with connection of the BCT only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Bonding shall include the ac utility power service entrance, the communications cable entrance, and the grounding electrode system. The bonding of these elements shall form a loop so that each element is connected to at least two others.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

1. The bonding conductors between the TGB and structural steel of steel-frame buildings shall not be smaller than No. 6 AWG.
2. The bonding conductors between the TMGB and structural steel of steel-frame buildings shall not be smaller than No. 6 AWG.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install barecopper conductor, No. 6 AWG minimum.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

D. Conductor Support:

1. Secure grounding and bonding conductors at intervals of not less than 36 inches.

E. Grounding and Bonding Conductors:

1. Install in the straightest and shortest route between the origination and termination point, and no longer than required. The bend radius shall not be smaller than eight times the diameter of the conductor. No one bend may exceed 90 degrees.
2. Install without splices.
3. Support at not more than 36-inch intervals.
4. Install grounding and bonding conductors in 3/4-inch PVC conduit until conduit enters a telecommunications room. The grounding and bonding conductor pathway through a plenum shall be in EMT. Conductors shall not be installed in EMT unless otherwise indicated.

    a. If a grounding and bonding conductor is installed in ferrous metallic conduit, bond the conductor to the conduit using a grounding bushing that complies with requirements in Section 27 05 28 "Pathways for Communications Systems," and bond both ends of the conduit to a TGB.

3.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM

A. The BCT between the TMGB and the ac service equipment ground shall not be smaller than No. 3/0 AWG.

3.5 GROUNDING BUSBARS

A. Indicate locations of grounding busbars on Drawings. Install busbars horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches minimum from wall, 12 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

B. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Bond metallic equipment in a telecommunications equipment room to the grounding busbar in that room, using equipment grounding conductors not smaller than No. 6 AWG.

B. Stacking of conductors under a single bolt is not permitted when connecting to busbars.

C. Assemble the wire connector to the conductor, complying with manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Use crimping tool and the die specific to the connector.
2. Pretwist the conductor.
3. Apply an antioxidant compound to all bolted and compression connections.

D. Primary Protector: Bond to the TMGB with insulated bonding conductor.

E. Interconnections: Interconnect all TGBs with the TMGB with the telecommunications backbone conductor. If more than one TMGB is installed, interconnect TMGBs using the grounding equalizer conductor. The telecommunications backbone conductor and grounding equalizer conductor size shall not be less than 2 kcmils/linear foot of conductor length, up to a maximum size of No. 3/0 AWG unless otherwise indicated.

F. Telecommunications Enclosures and Equipment Racks: Bond metallic components of enclosures to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system. Install vertically mounted rack grounding busbar unless the enclosure and rack are manufactured with the busbar. Bond the equipment grounding busbar to the TGB No. 2 AWG bonding conductors.

G. Structural Steel: Where the structural steel of a steel frame building is readily accessible within the room or space, bond each TGB and TMGB to the vertical steel of the building frame.

H. Electrical Power Panelboards: Where an electrical panelboard for telecommunications equipment is located in the same room or space, bond each TGB to the ground bar of the panelboard.

I. Shielded Cable: Bond the shield of shielded cable to the TGB in communications rooms and spaces. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1 and TIA/EIA-568-B.2 when grounding screened, balanced, twisted-pair cables.

J. Rack- and Cabinet-Mounted Equipment: Bond powered equipment chassis to the cabinet or rack grounding bar. Power connection shall comply with NFPA 70; the equipment grounding conductor in the power cord of cord- and plug-connected equipment shall be considered as a supplement to bonding requirements in this Section.

K. Access Floors: Bond all metal parts of access floors to the TGB.

3.7 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inches above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

B. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

C. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches extends above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

D. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect grounding conductors to cable armor and cable shields according to written instructions by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

1. Label TMGB(s) with "fs-TMGB," where "fs" is the telecommunications space identifier for the space containing the TMGB.
2. Label TGB(s) with "fs-TGB," where "fs" is the telecommunications space identifier for the space containing the TGB.
3. Label the BCT and each telecommunications backbone conductor at its attachment point: "WARNING! TELECOMMUNICATIONS BONDING CONDUCTOR. DO NOT REMOVE OR DISCONNECT!"

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Test the bonding connections of the system using an ac earth ground-resistance tester, taking two-point bonding measurements in each telecommunications equipment room containing a TMGB and a TGB and using the process recommended by BICSI TDMM. Conduct tests with the facility in operation.

    a. Measure the resistance between the busbar and the nearest available grounding electrode. The maximum acceptable value of this bonding resistance is 100 milliohms.

3. Test for ground loop currents using a digital clamp-on ammeter, with a full-scale of not more than 10 A, displaying current in increments of 0.01 A at an accuracy of plus/minus 2.0 percent.

    a. With the grounding infrastructure completed and the communications system electronics operating, measure the current in every conductor connected to the TMGB and in each TGB. Maximum acceptable ac current level is 1 A.

D. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground at the BCT exceeds 5 ohms, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

E. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 27 05 26

SECTION 27 05 28 - PATHWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits and fittings.
2. Nonmetallic conduits and fittings.
3. Optical-fiber-cable pathways and fittings.
4. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
5. Nonmetallic wireways and auxiliary gutters.
6. Metallic surface pathways.
7. Nonmetallic surface pathways.
8. Tele-power poles.
9. Hooks.
10. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
11. Polymer-concrete handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.
12. Fiberglass handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ARC: Aluminum rigid conduit.

B. GRC: Galvanized rigid conduit.

C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

D. RTRC: Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for the following:

1. Surface pathways
2. Wireways and fittings.
3. Tele-power poles.
4. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
5. Underground handholes and boxes.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Pathway routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:

1. Structural members in paths of pathway groups with common supports.
2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
3. Underground ducts, piping, and structures in location of underground enclosures and handholes.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Seismic Qualification Data: Provide seismic bracing for all pathway racks, enclosures, cabinets, equipment racks, and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which certification is based and their installation requirements.
4. Detailed description of conduit support devices and interconnections on which certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Source quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Description: Metal raceway of circular cross section with manufacturer-fabricated fittings.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
3. Plasti-Bond.
4. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
5. Wheatland Tube Company.
6. Or Approved Equal.

C. General Requirements for Metal Conduits and Fittings:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569-D.

D. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

E. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.

F. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.

G. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated GRC.

1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch, minimum.

H. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

I. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 1203 and NFPA 70.
2. Fittings for EMT:

   a. Material: Steel.
   b. Type: Set screw.

3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL-467, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
4. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

J. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Description: Nonmetallic raceway of circular section with manufacturer-fabricated fittings.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
2. CANTEX INC.
3. Carlon; a brand of Thomas & Betts Corporation.
4. RACO; Hubbell.
5. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
6. Or Approved Equal.

C. General Requirements for Nonmetallic Conduits and Fittings:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569-D.

D. RNC: Type EPC-80-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.

E. Rigid HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.

F. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.

G. RTRC: Comply with UL 2515A and NEMA TC 14.

H. Fittings: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

I. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.3 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Description: Sheet metal trough of rectangular cross section fabricated to required size and shape, without holes or knockouts, and with hinged or removable covers.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.
2. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.
3. Square D; by Schneider Electric.
4. Or Approved Equal.

C. General Requirements for Metal Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters:

1. Comply with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 12 unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.
2. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Comply with TIA-569-D.

D. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

E. Wireway Covers: Flanged-and-gasketed type unless otherwise indicated.

F. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.4 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to required size and shape, without holes or knockouts. Cover shall be gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections shall be flanged and have stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.

B. Description: PVC, extruded and fabricated to required size and shape, and having snap-on cover, mechanically coupled connections, and plastic fasteners.

C. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Allied Moulded Products, Inc.
2. Carlon; a brand of Thomas & Betts Corporation.
3. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.
4. Or Approved Equal.

D. General Requirements for Nonmetallic Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Comply with TIA-569-D.

E. Fittings and Accessories: Couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings shall match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

F. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

2.5 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Description: Enclosures for communications.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Crouse-Hinds, an Eaton business.
2. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.
3. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.
4. Plasti-Bond.
5. Quazite: Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
6. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
7. Wiremold / Legrand.
8. Or Approved Equal.

C. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets:

1. Comply with TIA-569-D.

2. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for use in wet locations.
3. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.
4. Device Box Dimensions: As shown on the plans or as required by the NEC.

D. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

E. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, [ferrous alloy] [aluminum], Type FD, with gasketed cover.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

H. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 12, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures:

a. Material: Fiberglass.

3. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

I. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 12 galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURES

A. Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of handholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.

1. Tests of materials shall be performed by an independent testing agency.
2. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
3. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PATHWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply pathway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: GRC.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: EMT.
3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-80-PVC.
4. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250.

B. Indoors: Apply pathway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC. Pathway locations include the following:

    a. Loading dock.
    b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
    c. Mechanical rooms.
    d. Gymnasiums

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.

C. Minimum Pathway Size: 3/4-inch trade size for copper and aluminum cables, and 1 inch for optical-fiber cables.

D. Pathway Fittings: Compatible with pathways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
3. EMT: Use set-screw, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

E. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

F. Install surface pathways only where indicated on Drawings.

G. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with the following standards for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA 1.
2. NECA/BICSI 568.
3. TIA-569-D.
4. NECA 101
5. NECA 102.
6. NECA 105.
7. NECA 111.

B. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of pathways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 28.29 "Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 44 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications Pathways and Cabling" for sleeves and sleeve seals for communications.

F. Keep pathways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal pathway runs above water and steam piping.

G. Complete pathway installation before starting conductor installation.

H. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

I. Install no more than the equivalent of two 90-degree bends in any pathway run. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction. Utilize long radius ells for all optical-fiber cables.

J. Conceal rigid conduit within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

K. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

L. Pathways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure pathways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot intervals.
2. Arrange pathways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings. Comply with requirements for expansion joints specified in this article.
3. Arrange pathways to keep a minimum of 1 inch of concrete cover in all directions.
4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.
5. Change from nonmetallic conduit and fittings to GRC and fittings before rising above floor.

M. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use EMT, IMC, or RMC for pathways.

2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

N. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of pathway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

O. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated pathway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

P. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install insulated bushings on conduits terminated with locknuts.

Q. Install pathways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus one additional quarter-turn.

R. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure, to assure a continuous ground path.

S. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits of 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to ensure cut is straight and perpendicular to the length.

T. Install pull wires in empty pathways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Secure pull wire, so it cannot fall into conduit. Cap pathways designated as spare alongside pathways in use.

U. Surface Pathways:

1. Install surface pathway for surface telecommunications outlet boxes only where indicated on Drawings.
2. Install surface pathway with a minimum 2-inch radius control at bend points.
3. Secure surface pathway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches and with no less than two supports per straight pathway section. Support surface pathway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

V. Pathways for Optical-Fiber and Communications Cable: Install pathways, metal and nonmetallic, rigid and flexible, as follows:

1. 3/4-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: Install pathways in maximum lengths of 50 feet.
2. 1-Inch Trade Size and Larger: Install pathways in maximum lengths of 75 feet.
3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of pathway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.

W. Install pathway-sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed pathways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install pathway-sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

X. Install devices to seal pathway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals, so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all pathways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service pathway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

Y. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding PVC conduit and fittings.

Z. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F, and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet. Install in each run of aboveground RMC and EMT that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 deg F, and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet.
2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:

    a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
    b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
    c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.
    d. Attics: 135 deg F temperature change.

3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change for metal conduits.
4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

AA. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to bottom of box unless otherwise indicated.

BB. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surface to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

CC. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls, so they are not in the same vertical channel.

DD. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

EE. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

FF. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

GG. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for pipe of less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Install backfill as specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
4. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.
5. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor.

    a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete around conduit for a minimum of 12 inches on each side of the coupling.
    b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases and where conduits penetrate building foundations, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of foundation or equipment base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

6. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches above direct-buried conduits, but a minimum of 6 inches below grade. Align planks along centerline of conduit.
7. Underground Warning Tape: Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 53 "Identification for Communications Systems."

3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Install handholes with bottom below frost line, below grade.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

F. Field cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies.

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage or deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 27 05 28

SECTION 27 05 28.29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel slotted support systems for communication raceways.
2. Aluminum slotted support systems for communication raceways.
3. Nonmetallic slotted support systems for communication raceways.
4. Conduit and cable support devices.
5. Support for conductors in vertical conduit.
6. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
7. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.
8. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.
b. Clamps.
c. Hangers.
d. Sockets.
e. Eye nuts.
f. Fasteners.
g. Anchors.
h. Saddles.
i. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For fabrication and installation details for communications hangers and support systems.

1. Trapeze hangers. Include product data for components.
2. Steel slotted-channel systems.
3. Aluminum slotted-channel systems.
4. Nonmetallic slotted-channel systems.
5. Equipment supports.
6. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For hangers and supports for communications systems.

1. Include design calculations and details of trapeze hangers.
2. Include design calculations for seismic restraints.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Suspended ceiling components.
2. Ductwork, piping, fittings, and supports.
3. Structural members to which hangers and supports will be attached.
4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
5. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:

a. Luminaires.
b. Air outlets and inlets.
c. Speakers.
d. Sprinklers.
e. Access panels.
f. Projectors.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For hangers and supports for communications equipment and systems, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design hanger and support system.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame Rating: Class 1.
2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D 635.

2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch-diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
b. B-line, an Eaton business.
c. ERICO International Corporation.
d. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
e. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.
f. Or Approved Equal.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel in non-corrosive areas. Stainless Steel, Type 316 in corrosive areas.
4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.

6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
7. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
8. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
9. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c., in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
    b. B-line, an Eaton business.
    c. Or Approved Equal.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
4. Fittings and Accessories: Products provided by channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.
5. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as those for channels and angles, except metal items may be stainless steel.
6. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.
7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Stainless-steel clamps, hangers, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored communications conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.

E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Hilti, Inc.
2) MKT Fastening, LLC.
3) Or Approved Equal.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type stainless steel for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) B-line, an Eaton business.
2) Hilti, Inc.
3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
4) Or Approved Equal.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: Stainless-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.3 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 05 50 00 "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA 1.
2. NECA/BICSI 568.

3. TIA-569-D.
4. NECA 101
5. NECA 102.
6. NECA 105.
7. NECA 111.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

C. Comply with requirements for pathways specified in Section 27 05 28 "Pathways for Communications Systems."

D. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMTs, IMCs, and RMCs as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

E. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

F. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components, so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten communications items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Use approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Use expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated-driven threaded studs, provided with lock washers and nuts, may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or

greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.

D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 05 50 00 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor communications materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas, and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 27 05 28.29

SECTION 27 11 00 - COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Telecommunications mounting elements.
2. Backboards.
3. Telecommunications equipment racks and cabinets.
4. Power strips.
5. Grounding.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 27 13 23 "Communications Optical Fiber Backbone Cabling" for optical fiber data cabling associated with system panels and devices.
2. Section 27 15 13 "Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling" for copper data cabling associated with system panels and devices.
3. Section 27 15 23 "Communications Optical Fiber Horizontal Cabling" for optical fiber data cabling associated with system panels and devices.
4. Section 28 05 13 "Conductors and Cables for Electronic Safety and Security" for voice and data cabling associated with system panels and devices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

B. LAN: Local area network.

C. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for equipment racks and cabinets.

2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For communications equipment room fittings. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Equipment Racks and Cabinets: Include workspace requirements and access for cable connections.
3. Grounding: Indicate location of grounding bus bar and its mounting detail showing standoff insulators and wall mounting brackets.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For equipment frames from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions. Base certification on the maximum number of components capable of being mounted in each rack type. Identify components on which certification is based.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings shall be under the direct supervision of RCDD.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of Registered Technician, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as RCDD to perform the on-site inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Equipment frames shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches. Comply with requirements for plywood backing panels specified in Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry."

2.3 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Telecommunications Main Bus Bar:

1. Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless exothermic-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.
2. Ground Bus Bar: Copper, minimum 1/4 inch thick by 4 inches wide with 9/32-inch holes spaced 1-1/8 inches apart.
3. Stand-Off Insulators: Comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V. Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

C. Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.4 LABELING

A. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENTRANCE FACILITIES

A. Contact telecommunications service provider and arrange for installation of demarcation point, protected entrance terminals, and a housing when so directed by service provider.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 28 "Pathways for Communications Systems" for materials and installation requirements for underground pathways.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM for layout and installation of communications equipment rooms.

C. Bundle, lace, and train conductors and cables to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

D. Coordinate layout and installation of communications equipment with Owner's telecommunications and LAN equipment and service suppliers. Coordinate service entrance arrangement with local exchange carrier.

1. Meet jointly with telecommunications and LAN equipment suppliers, local exchange carrier representatives, and Owner to exchange information and agree on details of equipment arrangements and installation interfaces.
2. Record agreements reached in meetings and distribute them to other participants.
3. Adjust arrangements and locations of distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels in equipment rooms to accommodate and optimize arrangement and space requirements of telephone switch and LAN equipment.
4. Adjust arrangements and locations of equipment with distribution frames, cross-connects, and patch panels of cabling systems of other communications, electronic safety and security, and related systems that share space in the equipment room.

E. Coordinate location of power raceways and receptacles with locations of communications equipment requiring electrical power to operate.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 44 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications Pathways and Cabling."

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Comply with TIA-569-D, Annex A, "Firestopping."

C. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

1. Bond the shield of shielded cable to the grounding bus bar in communications rooms and spaces.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA-606-B for Class 2 level of administration.

D. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

END OF SECTION 27 11 00

SECTION 27 13 23 - COMMUNICATIONS OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Backboards.
2. 62.5/125-micrometer, multimode, optical fiber cable (OM1).
3. 50/125 micrometer, multimode, optical fiber cable (OM2).
4. 850 nanometer laser-optimized 50/125 micrometer multimode optical fiber cable (OM3).
5. 850 nanometer laser-optimized 50/125 micrometer multimode optical fiber cable (OM4).
6. 9/125 micrometer single-mode, indoor-outdoor optical fiber cable (OS1).
7. 9/125 micrometer single-mode, indoor-outdoor optical fiber cable (OS2).
8. 9/125 micrometer single-mode, inside plant optical fiber cable (OS1).
9. 9/125 micrometer single-mode, inside plant optical fiber cable (OS2).
10. 9/125 micrometer single-mode, outside plant optical fiber cable (OS1).
11. 9/125 micrometer single-mode, outside plant optical fiber cable (OS2).
12. Optical fiber cable connecting hardware, patch panels, and cross-connects.
13. Cabling identification products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

B. Cross-Connect: A facility enabling the termination of cable elements and their interconnection or cross-connection.

C. IDC: Insulation displacement connector.

D. LAN: Local area network.

E. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.4 OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLING DESCRIPTION

A. Optical fiber backbone cabling system shall provide interconnections between communications equipment rooms, main terminal space, and entrance facilities in the telecommunications

cabling system structure. Cabling system consists of backbone cables, intermediate and main cross-connects, mechanical terminations, and patch cords or jumpers used for backbone-to-backbone cross-connection.

B. Backbone cabling cross-connects may be located in communications equipment rooms or at entrance facilities. Bridged taps and splitters shall not be used as part of backbone cabling.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Reviewed and stamped by RCDD.

1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules, in software and format selected by Owner.
2. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules that are part of the cabling and asset identification system of the software.
3. Cabling administration drawings and printouts.
4. Wiring diagrams to show typical wiring schematics including the following:

    a. Telecommunications rooms plans and elevations.
    b. Telecommunications pathways.
    c. Telecommunications system access points.
    d. Telecommunications grounding system.
    e. Cross-connects.
    f. Patch panels.
    g. Patch cords.

5. Cross-connects and patch panels. Detail mounting assemblies, and show elevations and physical relationship between the installed components.

C. Fiber optic cable testing plan.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For RCDD, Installer, , installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of product.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On USB media or compact disk, complete with data files.
3. Device address list.
4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

B. Maintenance Data: For optical fiber cable, splices, and connectors to include in maintenance manuals.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Patch-Panel Units: One of each type.
2. Plugs: Ten of each type.
3. Jacks: Ten of each type.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, Cabling Administration Drawings, and field testing program development by an RCDD.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of Registered Technician, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Testing Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by BICSI.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

1. Test optical fiber cable to determine the continuity of the strand end to end. Use optical loss test set.
2. Test optical fiber cable while on reels. Use an optical time domain reflectometer to verify the cable length and locate cable defects, splices, and connector, including the loss value of each. Retain test data and include the record in maintenance data.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install cables and connecting materials until wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

1.12 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of telecommunications pathways and cabling with Owner's telecommunications and LAN equipment and service suppliers.

1.13 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Technical Support: Beginning with Substantial Completion, provide software support for two years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Backbone cabling system shall comply with transmission standards in TIA-568-C.1, when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

C. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA-569-D.

D. Grounding: Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches. Comply with requirements in Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for plywood backing panels.

2.3 62.5/125-MICROMETER, MULTIMODE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM1)

A. Description: Multimode, 62.5/125-micrometer, stand count as defined on the plans, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 200 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Orange.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

G. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

H. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

I. Comply with TIA-492AAAA for detailed specifications.

J. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
8. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP complying with NFPA 262.
9. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
10. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
11. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; complying with UL 1666.

12. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, or Type OFCR or Type OFNP in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
13. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

2.4 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM2)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, stand count as defined on the plans, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Orange.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

G. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

H. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

I. Comply with TIA-492AAAB for detailed specifications.

J. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.

7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
8. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
9. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
10. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFC, Type OFN, Type OFCG, Type OFNG, Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
11. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; complying with UL 1666.
12. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, or Type OFCR or Type OFNP in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
13. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

2.5 850 NANOMETER LASER-OPTIMIZED, 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM3)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, Stand count as defined on the plans, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 1500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Minimum Effective Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 2000 MHz-km at 850 nm.

G. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Aqua.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

H. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

I. Comply with ICEA S-87-640 for mechanical properties.

J. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

K. Comply with TIA-492AAAC for detailed specifications.

L. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
8. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
9. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
10. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFNG, Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
11. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; complying with UL 1666.
12. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, or Type OFCR or Type OFNP in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
13. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

2.6 850 NANOMETER LASER-OPTIMIZED, 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM4)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 3500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Minimum Effective Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 4700 MHz-km at 850 nm.

G. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Aqua.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

H. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

I. Comply with ICEA S-87-640 for mechanical properties.

J. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

K. Comply with TIA-492AAAD for detailed specifications.

L. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
8. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
9. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
10. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
11. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; complying with UL 1666.
12. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, or Type OFCR or Type OFNP in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
13. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

2.7 9/125 MICROMETER SINGLE-MODE, INDOOR-OUTDOOR OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS1)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, single loose tube, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Comply with TIA-492CAAA for detailed specifications.

G. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

H. Comply with ICEA S-104-696 for mechanical properties.

I. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
8. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
9. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
10. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
11. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; complying with UL 1666.
12. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, or Type OFCR or Type OFNP in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
13. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

2.8 9/125 MICROMETER, SINGLE-MODE, INDOOR-OUTDOOR OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS2)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, single loose tube, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

2. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Comply with TIA-492CAAB for detailed specifications.

G. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

H. Comply with ICEA S-104-696 for mechanical properties.

I. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."
8. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
9. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
10. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

11. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; complying with UL 1666.
12. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, or Type OFCR or Type OFNP in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
13. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

2.9 9/125 MICROMETER, SINGLE-MODE, INSIDE PLANT OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS1)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans fibers, tight buffered, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 1.0 dB/km at 1310 nm; 1.0 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Comply with TIA-492CAAA for detailed specifications.

G. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

H. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

I. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.

7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.10 9/125 MICROMETER SINGLE-MODE, INSIDE PLANT OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS2)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, single loose tube, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

2. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Comply with TIA-492CAAB for detailed specifications.

G. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

H. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

I. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.
6. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in listed riser or plenum communications raceway.
7. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.11 9/125 MICROMETER SINGLE-MODE, OUTSIDE PLANT OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS1)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, tight buffered, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

2. Or Approved Equal.

C. Comply with TIA-492CAAA for detailed specifications.

D. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

E. Comply with ICEA S-87-640 for mechanical properties.

F. Armored cable shall be steel armored type.

G. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

H. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Black.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

2.12 9/125 MICROMETER SINGLE-MODE, OUTSIDE PLANT OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS2)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, single loose tube, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Comply with TIA-492CAAB for detailed specifications.

D. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

E. Comply with ICEA S-87-640 for mechanical properties.

F. Armored cable shall be steel armored type.

G. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

H. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Black.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

2.13 OPTICAL FIBER CABLE HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

B. Cross-Connects and Patch Panels: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered, duplex cable connectors.

1. Number of Connectors per Field: One for each fiber of cable or cables assigned to field, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.

C. Patch Cords: Factory-made, dual-fiber cables in 36-inch lengths.

D. Cable Connecting Hardware:

1. Comply with Optical Fiber Connector Intermateability Standards (FOCIS) specifications of TIA-604-2-B for Type ST connectors, TIA-604-3-B for Type SC connectors, TIA-604-10-B for Type LC connectors, TIA/EIA-604-12 for Type MT-RJ connectors, and TIA-604-5-D for Type MPO connectors. Comply with TIA-568-C.3.
2. Quick-connect, simplex and duplex, Type SC connectors. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 dB.

2.14 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.15 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

2.16 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.

B. Factory test multimode optical fiber cables according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

C. Factory test pre-terminated optical fiber cable assemblies according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENTRANCE FACILITIES

A. Coordinate backbone cabling with the protectors and demarcation point provided by communications service provider.

3.2 WIRING METHODS

A. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways and cable trays except within consoles, cabinets, desks, and counters. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.

1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.
2. Comply with requirements for pathways specified in Section 27 05 28 "Pathways for Communications Systems."

B. Wiring Method: Conceal conductors and cables in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors where possible.

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables within enclosures. Connect to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 301.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.1 and TIA-568-C.3.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
3. Terminate all cables; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.

4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
5. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.
6. Bundle, lace, and train cable to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIMM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Use lacing bars and distribution spools.
7. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
8. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
9. In the communications equipment room, install a 10-foot- long service loop on each end of cable.
10. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.
11. Cable may be terminated on connecting hardware that is rack or cabinet mounted.

C. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

D. Installation of Cable Routed Exposed under Raised Floors:

1. Install plenum-rated cable only.
2. Install cabling after the flooring system has been installed in raised floor areas.
3. Coil cable 6 feet long not less than 12 inches in diameter below each feed point.

E. Group connecting hardware for cables into separate logical fields.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Comply with TIA-569-D, Annex A, "Firestopping."

C. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B and NECA/BICSI-607.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Administration Class: Class 2.
2. Color-code cross-connect fields and apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA-606-B for Class 2 level of administration.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 27 15 23 "Communications Optical Fiber Horizontal Cabling" for cable and asset management software.

E. Cable Schedule: Install in a prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.

F. Cabling Administration Drawings: Show building floor plans with cabling administration-point labeling. Identify labeling convention and show labels for telecommunications closets, backbone pathways and cables, entrance pathways and cables, terminal hardware and positions, horizontal cables, work areas and workstation terminal positions, grounding buses and pathways, and equipment grounding conductors.

G. Cable and Wire Identification:

1. Label each cable within 4 inches of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.
3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet.
4. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.

5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.

H. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA 606-B, for the following:

1. Cables use flexible vinyl or polyester that flexes as cables are bent.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

E. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect optical fiber jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA-568-C.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
3. Optical Fiber Cable Tests:

a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA-568-C.1. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.
b. Link End-to-End Attenuation Tests:

1) Horizontal and multimode backbone link measurements: Test at 850 or 1300 nm in one direction according to TIA-526-14-B, Method B, One Reference Jumper.
2) Attenuation test results for backbone links shall be less than 2.0 dB. Attenuation test results shall be less than those calculated according to equation in TIA-568-C.1.

F. Data for each measurement shall be documented. Data for submittals shall be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.

G. Remove and replace cabling where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

H. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 27 13 23

SECTION 27 15 23 - COMMUNICATIONS OPTICAL FIBER HORIZONTAL CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. 62.5/125-micrometer, multimode, optical fiber cable (OM1).
2. 50/125 micrometer, multimode, optical fiber cable (OM2).
3. 850 nanometer laser-optimized 50/125 micrometer multimode optical fiber cable (OM3).
4. 850 nanometer laser-optimized 50/125 micrometer multimode optical fiber cable (OM4).
5. 9/125 micrometer, single mode, optical fiber cable (OS1).
6. 9/125 micrometer, single-mode, indoor-outdoor optical fiber cable (OS2).
7. Optical fiber cable connecting hardware, patch panels, and cross-connects.
8. Grounding.
9. Cabling identification products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

B. Cross-Connect: A facility enabling the termination of cable elements and their interconnection or cross-connection.

C. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.4 OPTICAL FIBER HORIZONTAL CABLING DESCRIPTION

A. Optical fiber horizontal cabling system shall provide interconnections between Distributor A, Distributor B, or Distributor C and the equipment outlet, otherwise known as "Cabling Subsystem 1" in the telecommunications cabling system structure. Cabling system consists of horizontal cables, intermediate and main cross-connects, mechanical terminations, and patch cords or jumpers used for horizontal-to-horizontal cross-connection.

1. TIA-568-C.1 requires that a minimum of two equipment outlets be installed for each work area.
2. Horizontal cabling shall contain no more than one transition point or consolidation point between the horizontal cross-connect and the equipment outlet.

3. Bridged taps and splices shall not be installed in the horizontal cabling.

B. A work area is approximately 100 sq. ft., and includes the components that extend from the equipment outlets to the equipment.

C. The maximum allowable horizontal cable length is 295 feet. This maximum allowable length does not include an allowance for the length of 16 feet to the workstation equipment or in the horizontal cross-connect.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Reviewed and stamped by RCDD.

1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules, in software and format selected by Owner.
2. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules that are part of the cabling and asset identification system of the software.
3. Cabling administration Drawings and printouts.
4. Wiring diagrams and installation details of telecommunications equipment, to show location and layout of telecommunications equipment, including the following:

    a. Telecommunications rooms plans and elevations.
    b. Telecommunications pathways.
    c. Telecommunications system access points.
    d. Telecommunications grounding system.
    e. Telecommunications conductor drop locations.
    f. Typical telecommunications details.
    g. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

C. Fiber optic cable testing plan.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For RCDD, Installer, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of product.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On USB media or compact disk, complete with data files.
3. Device address list.
4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

B. Maintenance Data: For optical fiber cable, splices, and connectors to include in maintenance manuals.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Connecting Blocks: One of each type.
2. Jacks: Ten of each type.
3. Patch-Panel Units: One of each type.
4. Plugs: Ten of each type.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, Cabling Administration Drawings, and field testing program development by an RCDD.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of Registered Technician, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Testing Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by BICSI.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

1. Test optical fiber cable to determine the continuity of the strand end to end. Use optical loss test set.
2. Test optical fiber cable while on reels. Use an optical time domain reflectometer to verify the cable length and locate cable defects, splices, and connector, including the loss value of each. Retain test data and include the record in maintenance data.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install cables and connecting materials until wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

1.12 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of telecommunications pathways and cabling with Owner's telecommunications equipment and service suppliers.

1.13 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Technical Support: Beginning with Substantial Completion, provide software support for two years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Horizontal cabling system shall comply with transmission standards in TIA-568-C.1, when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

B. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. Grounding: Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.2 62.5/125-MICROMETER, MULTIMODE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM1)

A. Description: Multimode, 62.5/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans-fiber, nonconductive, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 200 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Orange.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

G. Standards:

1. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA-492AAAA for detailed specifications.

H. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP complying with NFPA 262.
6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.3 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM2)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the drawings, non-conductive, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Orange.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

G. Standards:

1. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA-492AAAB for detailed specifications.

H. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFC, Type OFN, Type OFCG, Type OFNG, Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.4 850 NANOMETER LASER-OPTIMIZED, 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM3)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, nonconductive, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 1500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Minimum Effective Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 2000 MHz-km at 850 nm.

G. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Aqua.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

H. Standards:

1. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA-492AAAC for detailed specifications.

I. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFNG, Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.5 850 NANOMETER LASER-OPTIMIZED, 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM4)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 dB/km at 1300 nm.

E. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 3500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

F. Minimum Effective Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 4700 MHz-km at 850 nm.

G. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Aqua.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

H. Standards:

1. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA-492AAAD for detailed specifications.

I. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.6 9/125 MICROMETER SINGLE-MODE, INDOOR-OUTDOOR OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS1)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, tight buffered, nonconductive optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Standards:

1. Comply with TIA-492CAAA for detailed specifications.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with ICEA S-104-696 for mechanical properties.

G. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.7 9/125 MICROMETER, SINGLE-MODE, INDOOR-OUTDOOR OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS2)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, strand count as defined on the plans, tight buffered, nonconductive optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

2. Or Approved Equal.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.
3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Standards:

1. Comply with TIA-492CAAB for detailed specifications.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with ICEA S-104-696 for mechanical properties.

G. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.
5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.
6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.
7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.8 OPTICAL FIBER CABLE HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.
2. Corning Cable Systems.
3. Or Approved Equal.

B. Standards:

1. Comply with Fiber Optic Connector Intermateability Standard (FOCIS) specifications of the TIA-604 series.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3.

C. Connector Type: Type SC complying with TIA-604-3-B, connectors.

D. Plugs and Plug Assemblies:

1. Male; color-coded modular telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single fiber optic cable.
2. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 dB.
3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

E. Jacks and Jack Assemblies:

1. Female; quick-connect, simplex and duplex; fixed telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single fiber optic cable.
2. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 dB.
3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.
4. Designed to snap-in to a patch panel or faceplate.

F. Faceplate:

1. Four -port, vertical single-gang faceplates designed to mount to single-gang wall boxes.
2. Ten -port, vertical double-gang faceplates designed to mount to double-gang wall boxes.
3. Plastic Faceplate: High-impact plastic. Coordinate color with Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices."
4. Metal Faceplate: Stainless steel, complying with requirements in Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices."
5. For use with snap-in jacks accommodating any combination of twisted pair, optical fiber, and coaxial work area cords.

    a. Flush mounting jacks, positioning the cord at a 45-degree angle.

G. Cross-Connects and Patch Panels: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered, duplex cable connectors.

1. Number of Connectors per Field: One for each fiber of cable or cables assigned to field, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.

H. Patch Cords: Factory-made, single-fiber cables in 36-inch lengths.

2.9 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 27 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.10 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.

B. Factory test multimode optical fiber cables according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

C. Factory test preterminated optical fiber cable assemblies according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING METHODS

A. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways and cable trays except within consoles, cabinets, desks, and counters. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.

1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.
2. Comply with requirements for pathways specified in Section 27 05 28 "Pathways for Communications Systems."

B. Wiring Method: Conceal conductors and cables in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors where possible.

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables within enclosures. Connect to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 301.

B. General Requirements for Optical Fiber Cabling Installation:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.1 and TIA-568-C.3.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
3. Terminate all cables; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.
4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
5. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.
6. Bundle, lace, and train cable to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIMM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Use lacing bars and distribution spools.
7. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
8. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
9. In the communications equipment room, provide a 10-foot- long service loop on each end of cable.

10. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.
11. Cable may be terminated on connecting hardware that is rack or cabinet mounted.

C. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

D. Installation of Cable Routed Exposed under Raised Floors:

1. Install plenum-rated cable only.
2. Install cabling after the flooring system has been installed in raised floor areas.
3. Coil cable 6 feet long not less than 12 inches in diameter below each feed point.

E. Group connecting hardware for cables into separate logical fields.

3.3 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Comply with TIA-569-C, Annex A, "Firestopping."

C. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.4 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B and NECA/BICSI-607.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Administration Class: Class 2.
2. Color-code cross-connect fields and apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" for painting backboards. For fire-resistant plywood, do not paint over manufacturer's label.

C. Paint and label colors for equipment identification shall comply with TIA-606-B for Class 2 level of administration.

D. Cable Schedule: Install in a prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.

E. Cabling Administration Drawings: Show building floor plans with cabling administration-point labeling. Identify labeling convention and show labels for telecommunications closets, horizontal pathways and cables, terminal hardware and positions, horizontal cables, work areas and workstation terminal positions, grounding buses and pathways, and equipment grounding conductors.

F. Cable and Wire Identification:

1. Label each cable within 4 inches of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.
3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet.
4. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.
5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.

G. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA 606-B, for the following:

1. Cables use flexible vinyl or polyester that flexes as cables are bent.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

E. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect optical fiber jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA-568-C.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
3. Optical Fiber Cable Tests:

    a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA-568-C.1. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.
    b. Link End-to-End Attenuation Tests:

        1) Horizontal and Multimode Horizontal Link Measurements: Test at 850 or 1300 nm in one direction according to TIA-526-14-B, Method B, One Reference Jumper.
        2) Attenuation test results for horizontal links shall be less than 2.0 dB. Attenuation test results shall be less than those calculated according to equation in TIA-568-C.1.

F. Data for each measurement shall be documented. Data for submittals shall be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.

G. Remove and replace cabling where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

H. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 27 15 23

SECTION 40 13 00 – Process Ductwork Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Fiberglass reinforced pipe: 6 inch and greater low-pressure pipe for application in exhaust air systems in exterior above ground

B. Piping complete with all fittings including, but not limited to, transitions, jointing materials, expansion joints and other necessary appurtenances

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 44 31 17

B. Section 44 31 21

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM—Axial Tensile

B. Poisson's Ratio

C. ASTM D695—Axial Compression

D. ASTM D2925 – Beam Bending

E. ASTM D1599—Hydrostatic Burst

F. ASTMD2992—Hydrostatic Design, Procedure A-Hoop Tensile Stress.

G. ASTM D696—Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion

H. ASTM D177—Thermal Conductivity

I. ASTM D792 – Specific Gravity

1.4 PERFORMANCE AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide FRP pipe for ventilation exhaust air, and odor control

B. Be continuously exposed to a humid environment containing hydrogen sulfide gas

C. Minimum pipe wall stiffness: The minimum pipe wall stiffness, at 5 percent deflection, determined in accordance with ASTM D2412 and Section 3 of AWWA C950

Nominal Pipe Diameter (inches)	Pipe Stiffness (PSI)
1-8	36
10	18
12-16	9
18 and Larger, buried	10 or greater as re-quired
18 and larger, other location	5

D. Temperature: Suitable for temperature conditions as required

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide all requirements under section 01 33 00 “Submittal Procedures”

B. Shop drawings: Detailed drawings of fabrication, construction, and installation of pipe, fittings, specials and connections. Do not release for manufacture until approved by Engineer

C. Product data: Provide data on pipe materials and accessories. Provide manufacturer's catalog information with dimensions of pipe and couplings. Indicate pressure rating of pipe and couplings. The data include, but not limited to, the following:

1. Pipe
   a. Manufacturer’s name
   b. Brand designation
   c. Type of resin
   d. Pressure, vacuum, and temperature rating of pipe
   e. Certification of compliance with referenced standards
   f. Layouts and dimensions of subassemblies to be shipped
   g. Details instructions for field butt joints including lay-up sequence, width of each reinforcement layer, and total number of layers

2. Pipe sizes larger than the named manufacturer’s standard pipe sizes
   a. Manufacturer’s name
   b. Certified statement that covers construction and test methods
   c. Material sources
   d. Material types
   e. Average reinforced wall thickness for each pipe size
   f. Minimum reinforced wall thickness for each pipe
   g. Liner material

h. Nominal liner thickness for each pipe size

3. Expansion Joints
   a. Name of manufacturer
   b. Type and model
   c. Materials of construction
   d. Forced required for expansion and contraction

D. Test reports: Submit reports of field and shop pressure tests under provisions of Section 01 40 00 “Quality Requirements”

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products to site under provisions of Section 01600—Materials & Equipment.

B. A plastic cap with a vent hole (about 1/8” diameter) installed on each end of each individual lengths of pipe to prevent the introduction of debris

C. Packaging for shipping is at the Supplier’s discretion. The pipe shall be suitably packaged to prevent damage during shipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Ameron

B. Conley

C. Fibercast

D. Perry Fiberglass

E. Smith Fiberglass

F. Approved Equalss

2.2 Materials

A. Vinyl Easter Pipe
   1. Centrifugally Cast:
      a. 14 inches and smaller: ASTM D 2997, RTRP-22B, centrifugally cast, reinforced vinyl ester resin pipe with 30 mil liner; Smith/Fibercast “Centricast CL-1520”; without exception
   2. Filament-Wound:

a. 16 inches and smaller: ASTM D2996, RTRP-12ED-101, RTRP-12EF-311, RTRP-12EQ-311, or RTRP-12EU-311, with vinyl ester resin and at least a 20 mil reinforced liner; Ameron "Bondstrand Series 5000"; Conley "Schedule 20V"; Smith/Fibercast "F-Chem-V"; without exception
b. 18 inches and larger: ASTM D2310, RTRP-12ED,-11EQ, or -12EU, with vinyl ester resin and at least a 20 mil reinforced liner; Ameron "LD"; Conley "Schedule 20V"; or Smith/Fibercast "F-Chem-V"; without exception

B. Fittings: Manufacturer's standard, glass fiber reinforced, thickness to match pipe, compatible with the pipe and with chemical resistance equal to or greater than the pipe.
1. 24" elbow: Smooth radius
2. 30" and larger elbows: Smooth radius or mitered
3. Mitered elbow: A least 4 sections and 3 mitered joints

C. Flanges: ASTM D3982

D. Flange Bolts or Studs: 1/8 to 3/8" beyond the outer face of the nut after installation

E. Flange Gaskets: Full face, 1/8" thick, chemical resistant elastomeric material suitable for the specified service.

F. Bell-and-Spigot Joints: Matched tapered bell-and-spigot ends bonded with adhesive

G. Butt Joints: Butt and wrap, resin bonded, PS 15-69, with pressure rating equal to the pipe.

H. Expansion Joints: As specified herein.

I. Adhesive: Pipe manufacturer's standard

J. All pipe, fittings and appurtenances: Contain ultraviolet (UV) inhibitors.

K. Resins used in the piping system laminates, except for the inner corrosion liner: have a flame spread rating of 25 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Jointing Methods:
1. Unless otherwise specified, 14" and smaller pipe: Have adhesive bonded joints
2. 16" and larger pipe: Have adhesive bonded butt joints
3. Provide shop fabricated assemblies to the maximum extent possible to minimize the number of field joints
4. Provide flanged joints at each damper and item of equipment to facilitate disassembly, at each change in material, and where indicated on the drawings
5. Provide bolts, nuts, washers, and gaskets for all flanged connections in the piping system, including connections to equipment
6. Locate field butt at least 12" from any increasing or decreasing cross-section of pipe where the pipe to be jointed has the same diameter.

B. Transitions:

1. Furnish fiberglass reinforced plastic transition sections for connection round pipe to rectangular openings on equipment.
2. provide a pressure rating and wall stiffness equal to those of the pipe
3. Internal lining: Same type of material and thickness as specified for the pipe.
4. Provide flanged end connections compatible with the connecting pipe and equipment.

C. Expansion Joints
1. Furnish expansion joints at the locations indicated on the Drawings and at other locations required for proper pipe installation.
2. Resistant to ultraviolet light.
3. Suitable for the service conditions.
4. Be slip-on or flange type.
5. Size slip-on type to fit tightly on the outside circumference of the pipe and to be secured in place by adjustable, corrosion-resistant band type clamps
6. Provide flange type expansion joints to have split steel retaining rings and have diameter and drilling to match the pipe flanges.
7. Design expansion joints to compress 1 inch and to elongate 1” with a maximum force to cause movement of 100 lbs or less.
8. Provide joints to allow lateral deflections of up to 1 inch

D. Pipe Supports, anchors, blockings, and hangers
1. Per requirements of pipe support section and drawing details
2. Install complete with concrete bases, anchor bolts, and nuts, plates, rods, and other accessories
3. Modifications for fit subject to Engineer's approval

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Carefully examine pipe and fittings for cracks and other defects immediately before installation.

B. Do not install any pipe that is damaged or shows evidence of contamination in the piping system.

C. Repair all defects at Contractor's expense, after receipt, before installation.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Filed Measurement:
1. Cut pipe to measurements taken at the site, not from the drawings
2. Made all necessary provisions in laying out piping to allow for expansion and contraction.
3. Do not obstruct openings or passageways.
4. Be held free of contact with building construction to avoid transmission of noise resulting of expanse.

B. Submit affidavit of compliance with instructions of materials manufacturer from the pipe company.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install as specified and as shown on drawings

B. Take all necessary provisions in the fabrication and installation of piping to provide for expansion and contraction.

C. Install expansions joints

D. Provide pipe supports as indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the requirements of Section 40 05 07, Piping Hangers and Supports

E. Pipe sleeves: Install pipe sleeve for pipe passing through concrete or masonry before the concrete is placed or when masonry is laid

F. Pipe joints: Use joint kits to make all field joints by trained and certified employees.
   1. Adhesive bonded joints:
      a. Comply with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations for all joints preparation, cutting, and jointing
      b. Mix and apply adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
      c. Suitably block and restrain newly assembled joints to prevent movement during the recommended curing period.
   2. Flanged joints:
      a. Tighten flange bolts sufficiently to slightly compress the gasket and make a good seal, but not so tight as to distort the flanges
      b. Install a flat washer under each nut and bolt head.
   3. Butt joints: In accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as specified herein.
      a. Twenty inch and larger pipe: Overlaid both inside (when accessible) and outside
      b. Eighteen inches and smaller: Overlaid on the outside only.
      c. Make inside overlaps to seal the joint but not to be considered in meeting the strength requirements.
      d. Finished Joints:
         1) Built up in successive layers
         2) As strong as the pieces being jointed
         3) As crevice-free as commercially practicable
         4) In accordance with ASTM D2563
         5) The width of the first layer: At least 4 inches
         6) Successive layers: Increase uniformly to provide the specified minimum total width of overlay which shall be centered on the joint.
         7) Fill crevices between jointed pieces with resin, leaving a smooth inner surface
         8) Seal the interior of joints by covering with not less than 0.1" of liner of the same material as the pipe
         9) Interior surface: be free of cracks and crazing, with a smooth finish, and with an average of not more than two pits per square foot, provided the pits

less than 1/8" in diameter, not more than 1/32" deep, and covered with sufficient resin to avoid exposure of inner surface fabric. Some waviness is permissible as long as the surface is smooth and free of pits. Such surfaces may be reinforced with glass surfacing mat, synthetic fibers, or other suitable material

3.4 CLEANING

A. Remove dirt, rocks, debris, and other foreign material from all pipelines.

B. Keep interior of pipe and fittings thoroughly clean before installation and until work is accepted.

C. Take precautions to prevent entrance of foreign material during jointing, lining repair, and inspection operation.

D. Seal open end of line with watertight plug if pipe laying stopped.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Section 01430.

B. Test each line at the Contractor's expense in the presence and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

C. Provide all necessary testing equipment and materials including tools, appliances, and devices.

D. If tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, and retest at no cost to Owner.

E. Conduct all tests in a manner acceptable to the Engineer and shall be repeated as many times as necessary to demonstrate compliance with specified requirements

F. The Engineer shall be present during all testing work.

G. Test piping system at 10 psi pressure with air for at least one hour, and shall not leak

H. All joints which are found to leak, by observation or during testing, shall be repaired by the Contractor and tests repeated

I. Leakage may be determined by loss of pressure or other method acceptable to the Engineer

J. All equipment or other accessories which would be damaged if subjected to the specified test pressure shall be disconnected, and ends of branch lines plugged or capped, as required, during the testing procedures.

K. Applied Pipe Stress Test: After final alignment and bolting, all flanged connections shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. If any movement or opening of the joint is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

END OF SECTION 40 13 00

SECTION 46 21 13 - CHAIN-AND-RAKE BAR SCREENS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Mechanically cleaned, chain-and-rake type bar screens.
   2. Screenings Sluice with screen and drain

B. Related Requirements:

   1. Section 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications: Miscellaneous metalwork and fasteners as required by this Section.
   2. Division 26 - Electrical: Wiring connections to equipment.
   3. Section 46 21 73 Screenings Washing and Compacting Equipment: Washer/Compactors furnished under this section of the specifications.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM International:

   1. ASTM A36 - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
   2. ASTM A320 - Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless-Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service.

B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:

   1. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer information for band screen materials and component equipment, including performance characteristics.

C. Shop Drawings:

   1. Indicate system materials and component equipment, including detailed wiring and control diagrams.
   2. Indicate complete information concerning fabrication, installation, anchoring, fasteners, and other details.
   3. Indicate component materials, connections, and supports.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate:

1. Certify that screening equipment meets or exceeds specified requirements.
2. Certify that installation is completed according to manufacturer instructions and that screens have been properly installed and tested and are ready for operation.

E. Manufacturer Instructions: Submit detailed instructions on installation requirements, including storage and handling procedures, anchoring, and layout.

F. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

G. Qualifications Statements:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer and installer.

H. Submit manufacturer's approval of installer.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations and final orientation of equipment and accessories.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for maintenance materials.

B. Spare Parts:

1. Furnish one (1) set of manufacturer's recommended spare parts for each screen.

C. Tools: Furnish special tools and other devices required for Owner to maintain screening components.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. To ensure quality, conformance, and reliability with regard to the manufacturing and production of the machinery described in this section, the equipment manufacturer shall meet the requirements listed in this section.

B. Manufacturer shall have a minimum of ten (10) years’ experience with wastewater screenings systems.

C. Screen(s) shall be Manufacturer’s standard product and only modified as necessary to comply with the Drawings, Specifications, and specified service conditions.

D. All welding is performed in accordance with American Welding Society (AWS) D1.1 Structural Welding Code, or equivalent.

E. Manufacturer shall provide screen, motors, gear reducers, controls, control panels, and lifting attachments as a complete integrated package to ensure proper coordination, compatibility, and operation of the system.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. The screening system shall be appropriately crated and delivered to protect against damage during shipment.

C. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in original packaging and inspect for damage.

D. Store screen and components according to manufacturer instructions.

E. Protect screen and components from water and wet weather.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for warranties.

B. Furnish three-year manufacturer's warranty for screens and components. The screen supplier shall provide a three year service contact. The screen supplier shall provide as part of this service contract a certified service technician to visit the site every six months for the three year period. The service technician shall check each screen for proper operation, wear, make adjustments as needed, and perform training for staff.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CHAIN-AND-RAKE BAR SCREENS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Headworks International – Houston, TX
2. JWC- Santa Ana, CA
3. Vulcan Industries – Missouri Valley, IA
4. Approved Equal

B. Specifications and equipment arrangements for the screening equipment are based on the approved manufacturer’s equipment. Changes to the arrangement indicated in the specifications and in the plan, set shall be at the expense of the installing contractor. No change orders shall be issued to the contractor for modifications to the laying length, footprint, concrete layout, electrical, mechanical, etc.

2.2 DESIGN

A. Description: Channel-mounted bar screens cleaned by chain-driven rake arm, which meshes with bar rack and travels up rack, cleaning and collecting trapped material; replaceable rake arm carries trapped material up and out of wastewater channel, across a deadplate to discharge into a hopper; front-cleaning design to prevent rake from sliding over accumulated material; chain driven by top-mounted motor and head sprocket.

1. Inclination: 75 degrees from horizontal.
2. Frame: Integral self-supporting.
3. Discharge Wiper: Pivoted, brushless, automatic, self-positioning wiper with return to rest; replaceable UHMW wiper blades.
4. Foot Shaft Sprockets: Mounted on idlers without external lubrication.
5. Bar Type: Rectangular.
6. Enclosure: Full covers and enclosed discharge chutes.

B. Performance and Design Criteria:

1. No deflection, damage, or distortion by loads imposed by 5-foot water differential between upstream and downstream side of bar rack at maximum water depth in downstream channel.
2. No obstructions in sewage channel except bar rack and rake arm.
3. Structural supports and fasteners, except bar rack supports, located above maximum water level.

PERFORMANCE CRITERIA (SCR1010, SCR1020)	
Peak Flow Rate (MGD)	27
Average Flow Rate (MGD)	13.5
Minimum Flow Rate (MGD)	6.5
Channel Width (Ft.)	5
Channel Depth (Ft.)	SEE PLANS
Maximum Upstream Water Depth (inches) @ Peak Flow	2
Design % Screen Blinding	30%
Headloss @ Design Blinding (inches)	21
Maximum Upstream Water Level (inches)	72
Minimum Motor Size (HP)	2.0
Bar Rack Opening Size (inches)	0.25
Screen Discharge Height (feet)(Above Operating Floor Level	5’-0”

DESIGN CRITERIA (SCR1010, SCR1020)	
Number of Chain & Rake Screens	2

Inclination angle	75 degrees
Bar rack bar size	5/16" x 1/4" x 1-1/2"
Bar rack bar profile	Tapered
Rake speed-Minimum	10 feet/minute
Rake speed- Maximum	20 feet / minute
Roller chain pitch	6 inch
Roller chain side plate material	316 SST
Roller chain roller, pin, bushing material	17-4 SST
Roller chain ultimate strength (per chain)	16,000 lb_f
Screen drive reducer type	Helical Bevel
Screen drive reducer ratio	380:1
Screen motor / control panel voltage	460 volts
Screen motor / control panel phase	3 ph
Screen motor / control panel frequency	60 Hz
Main control panel enclosure rating	NEMA 4X
Local control station enclosure rating	NEMA 7

C. COMPONENTS

1. Chain, Sprockets and Drive Shaft Assemblies

   a. The chains shall be roller type with stainless steel side plates. The rollers, pins and bushings shall be hardened stainless steel.
   b. The stainless-steel drive shaft shall be supported on each side by grease lubricated take-up bearing assemblies.
   c. The chain shall track in a stainless-steel guide system mounted in each side frame.
   d. The bottom sprockets shall be mounted on hardened 304 stainless steel stub shafts mounted to the side frame. The sprockets shall have Ertalyte® or stainless steel bushing for long life and wear.

2. Side Frames

   a. The screen shall include side frames and bracing designed to support the chain, rakes, spray wash, discharge, and drive assemblies.
   b. Each side frame shall be designed to house the replaceable stainless steel or UHMW polyethylene tracking system.
   c. The bottom tracking system shall consist of a stainless-steel inner and outer rings.

3. Covers

   a. The portion of the screen above the operating floor level shall have stainless steel covers.

b. The covers shall provide quick access to the equipment for maintenance.

4. Drive Assembly

a. The screen drive assembly shall be a shaft-mounted reducer with an electric motor. The reducer type, ratio, motor rating, and characteristics shall be as specified in the Design Criteria.

5. Wiper

a. The wiper shall be stainless steel, pivoting and be easily adjustable.
b. The wiper shall have a replaceable UHMW polyethylene blade.

6. Bar Rack

a. Bars shall be stainless steel and shaped as specified in the Design Data section, items 3, 4. The bar rack shall extend 18" above the max water level unless noted.
b. The bar spacing shall be as specified in the Design Criteria. The bars shall be supported as required.
c. Each bar of the bar rack shall be removable from the bar rack assembly. Bars shall not be welded in place.

7. Rakes

a. The stainless-steel rakes shall be constructed of two or more pieces and are bolted to the stainless-steel chain on each side.
b. The stainless-steel rake frame is designed to fasten to, support, and align the rake teeth.
c. The stainless-steel rake teeth shall be machined in sections and designed to fasten to the rake frame.

8. Apron and Dead Plate

a. The apron and dead plate shall be stainless steel.

9. Discharge Chute

a. The discharge chute shall receive screened debris that has been removed from the rakes by the wiper.
b. An enclosed stainless-steel discharge chute shall transport the discharge to a sluiceway, compactor or container.

10. Screenings sluice
a. The screenings sluice shall receive screened debris from the screen discharge chute and convey it to the washer compactor.
b. An enclosed stainless-steel discharge chute shall transport the discharge to a compactor.
c. Spray Water Control Assembly:
    1) Filters, controls and regulates sluice water.
    2) Delivery, frequency and duration: Programmable through the controller.
    3) Basket strainer: Primary filtration of sluice water with 20 mesh screen.
        a) Construction: AISI 316 housing with AISI 304 stainless steel Screen.
    4) Y-Strainer: Secondary filtration of sluice water with 80 mesh screen.

5) Basket strainer: Primary filtration of sluice water with 20 mesh screen.
   a) Construction: AISI 316 housing with AISI 304 stainless steel Screen.
6) Solenoid Valves: Control flow of sluice water with 120VAC coil, explosion proof.
7) Ball Valves: Manual regulation of water flow and shut off.
   a) Construction: AISI 316 Stainless steel.
8) Pressure Gauge: Visual indication of operating pressure.
   a) Freeze resistant design.
   b) Range: 0-160 PSI

d. The sluice shall include a screened drainage area for removing sluice water from the screening prior to discharge to the compactor.
e. Provide a 6-inch flanged drain outlet for the screened drain area of the sluice.

2.3 CONTROLS

A. COMPONENTS

1. PLC shall be an Allen Bradley model Micrologix 1400
2. OIT shall be an QSI model QTERM-A7
3. Circuit Breaker shall be Siemens
4. VFD shall be Allen Bradley IEC
5. Relays shall be Allen Bradley and/or IDEC
6. Pilot lights shall be Allen Bradley 22mm Type 4/4X/13
7. Selector switches shall be Allen Bradley Type 4/4X/13
8. Ultrasonic differential level system shall be Endress & Hauser
9. The panel shall include a Hirschmann Model Gecko 4TX Managed Ethernet Switch and Hirschmann Model OZD 485 G12 BAS 943893321 Fiber Interface to provide connectivity to the plant-wide SCADA System furnished by others

B. CONTROL PANEL

1. The main control panel (FCP1010) shall be mounted remotely to the screens and contain the following switches and lights:
   a. Reset push button
   b. Power on light
   c. Screen run light
   d. Alarm light (overload)

2. The local control station shall be mounted locally to the screen and contain the following:
   a. Hand/Off/ Auto selector switch for each screen and sluice water solenoid valve
   b. Forward /Off/Reverse selector switch, spring returned in reverse
   c. Emergency Stop push button
   d. Interface to Washer/Compactor controls furnished under Section 46 21 73.
3. Ratings for the main control panel and local control station enclosures shall be as specified in the Design Criteria.

2.4 OPERATION

A. When the screen is in the Hand mode and in the Forward position the screen shall run continuously. The Reverse position is spring loaded and shall only operate in the Hand mode. The sluice water solenoid shall be controlled by the screen control panel.

B. In the Auto Mode the screen cycle shall start by a signal from one of the following:
1. Differential level system
2. Timer (backup)
3. Input error from transducer (loss of echo)
4. High level alarm
5. High level start

C. If the screen starts by differential level the screen shall run until the differential drops below the set point and the off-timer times out.

D. If the screen starts on high level it shall run until the high-level drops below the set point and the off timer times out.

E. If the one of level transducers has an error the screen shall run continuously.

F. The screen also has a backup timer that shall allow the screen to operate periodically during periods of low activity. The timer is adjustable for both start frequency and duration of run

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for installation examination.

B. Verify layout, orientation, and connections.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. According to manufacturer instructions.

B. Comply with all OSHA, local, state, and federal codes and regulations.

3.3 FACTORY TESTING

A. The screening system and all components shall be factory assembled and tested prior to shipment. The equipment shall be shipped fully assembled and shall be capable of being set in place and field erected by the Contractor with minimal field assembly.

B. During the factory test period the screening system shall be adjusted as required assuring proper operation on completion of the field installation. The Manufacturer shall supply a certification of the completion of the factory testing of the assembled screening system and appurtenances and shall certify as to the equipment being in satisfactory operating condition at time of shipment. The Engineer and/or Owner may, at their own option and expense, witness the factory test.

3.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. The screening system shall be appropriately crated and delivered to protect against damage during shipment.

B. An authorized representative of the Contractor shall inspect the screens on delivery to the jobsite and shall report any damage or missing components to the Manufacturer and the Engineer within 72 hours of receipt of the shipment.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Manufacturer Services: Furnish services of manufacturer's representative experienced in installation of products furnished under this Section for not less than two (2), 8 hour days on Site for installation, inspection, startup, field testing, and instructing Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Equipment Acceptance:

1. Adjust, repair, modify, or replace components failing to perform as specified and rerun tests.
2. Make final adjustments to equipment under direction of manufacturer's representative.

D. Furnish installation certificate from equipment manufacturer's representative attesting that equipment has been properly installed and is ready for startup and testing.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for demonstration and training.

B. Demonstrate equipment startup, shutdown, on-line operations, routine maintenance, and emergency repair procedures to Owner's personnel.

END OF SECTION 46 21 13

SECTION 46 21 73 - SCREENINGS WASHING AND COMPACTING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Screenings washer/compactors.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 03 - Equipment Wiring Connections: Execution requirements for electrical connections to equipment specified by this Section.
2. Section 46 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for Water and Wastewater Equipment: Execution requirements for motors specified in this Section.
3. Section 46 05 53 - Identification for Water and Wastewater Equipment: Nameplates for equipment specified in this Section.
4. Section 46 21 13 – Chain-And-Rake Bar Screens: Equipment Interface.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM International (ASTM):
1. ASTM A36 - Carbon Steel Plate.
2. ASTM A536 - Ductile Iron Castings.
3. ASTM A48 - Gray Iron Castings.
4. ASTM Grade 630 (UNS S17400) Stainless Steel.

B. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI):
1. AISI Type 4130 - Heat Treated Alloy Steel.
2. AISI Type 4140 Heat Treated Alloy Steel.
3. AISI Type 1045 Steel.
4. AISI Type 303 Stainless Steel.
5. AISI Type 304 Stainless Steel.
6. AISI Type 316 Stainless Steel.

C. Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE):
1. SAE Type 660 Bearing Bronze.

D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association:

1. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data for system materials and component equipment, including electrical characteristics.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Indicate system materials and component equipment.
2. Submit wiring and control diagrams, installation and anchoring requirements, fasteners, and other details.

D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Submit detailed instructions on installation requirements, including storage and handling procedures.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

F. Manufacturer Reports: Indicate that equipment has been installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

G. Qualifications Statements:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer and installer.
2. Submit manufacturer's approval of installer.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Products furnished under this section shall be provided by the Screening Equipment supplier specified in Section 46 21 13.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for closeout procedures.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of installed screenings washer/compactors.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance instructions for equipment and accessories.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for maintenance materials.

B. Spare Parts:

1. Furnish one set of manufacturer's recommended spare parts.

C. Tools: Furnish special tools and other devices required for Owner to maintain screenings washing and compacting equipment.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum three documented experience.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's packaging, including application instructions.

C. Inspection: Accept screenings washer/compactors on-Site in original packaging. Inspect for damage.

D. Store materials according to manufacturer's instructions.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for warranties.

B. Furnish five-year manufacturer's warranty for screenings washer/compactors and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCREENINGS WASHER/COMPACTORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Shall be provided by the Bar Screen Manufacturer

B. Description:

1. Washer/compactor washes out organics and dewaters screenings in an automatic sequence.
2. Screenings enter top of unit and are agitated by a rotating screw under a spray of wash water.
3. Washed screenings are transferred into a compactor section, then conveyed through a discharge pipe.
4. Washer/compactor consists of wash water motor, screenings screw, compactor with motor, discharge assembly, and other components to make a complete and operable system.

C. Basis of Design:
1. Number of Units: 1
2. Equipment Tags: SWC1030
3. Drive System: Electric Motors and Controller.
4. Discharge Drain Connections: Two 4 inch Female NPT

5. Maximum Solids Capacity (Continuous): 40 ft^3/hr.
6. Maximum Solids Capacity (Batch): 78 ft^3/hr.
7. Maximum Water (Launder) Capacity: 160 GPM including Wash Press spray water.

D. Wash Tank:
1. Tank with removable cover and end plates, allow for removal or installation of compaction screw from either end or above.
2. Inspection ports and covers: At least one port for viewing
3. Spray water manifolds: Spray pipes located on either side of perforated screen for washing of material.
4. Construction Material: AISI 304 stainless steel. Passivated with glass bead blast finish.

E. Perforated Screen:
1. Screen provides separation of solids and water through use of perforated holes that control particle size throughput.
2. Screen removable from tank through use of fasteners.
3. Screen perforated hole diameter shall be 1/4 inch (6mm) with 40% open area, Construction Material: AISI 304 stainless steel. Passivated with glass bead blast finish.

F. Spray Water Control Assembly:
1. Filters, controls and regulates spray water to the tank spray water manifold.
2. Filters, controls and regulates spray water to the Hopper spray water manifold.
3. Delivery, frequency and duration: Programmable through the controller.
4. Basket strainer: Primary filtration of spray water with 20 mesh screen.
   a. Construction: AISI 316 housing with AISI 304 stainless steel Screen.
5. Y-Strainer: Secondary filtration of spray water with 80 mesh screen.
6. Basket strainer: Primary filtration of spray water with 20 mesh screen.
   a. Construction: AISI 316 housing with AISI 304 stainless steel Screen.
7. Solenoid Valves: Control flow of water to manifolds with 120VAC coil, explosion proof.
8. Ball Valves: Manual regulation of water flow and shut off.
   a. Construction: AISI 316 Stainless steel.
9. Pressure Gauge: Visual indication of operating pressure.
   a. Freeze resistant design.
   b. Range: 0-160 PSI
10. Reinforced Hose: Connects Wash Water Control Assembly to spray water manifolds.

G. Paddle Compaction Screw:

1. Screw design provides disruptive movement of the material creating a turning or flipping action that enhances the wash process by continually exposes additional surface area to the wash water. Compaction screw constructed with specific purpose flight zones for pre-wash zone, wash zone and compaction zone.
2. Pre-wash zone flights: Maximum 12 inch outer diameter with ¼ inch thick sectional flights.
3. Wash zone flights: Maximum 12 inch outer diameter with ¼ inch thick sectional flights and three 3/8 inch thick paddle sections for disruptive movement of material.
   a. Flight brush segmented for each full pitch of spiral to scrub perforations in wash zone.
      1) Base: HDPE
      2) Bristles: Level cut nylon
   b. Paddle brush segmented for each paddle

1) Base: HDPE
2) Bristles: Crimped nylon

4. Compaction zone flights: Dual helix design 11-1/4 inch diameter with a nested 1 inch thick outer spiral and a ½ inch thick inner spiral.
   a. Second helix for one full pitch of spiral.
   b. Hard face weld applied with two layers to face of dual helix flights.
   c. Continuous flight can be used in stead of helix design but no reduction in performance will be granted.
5. Torque Tube: 3 inch diameter tube inserted and welded through center of all flight zones.
   a. End of tube with dome shaped protrusion to create solid plug in compaction zone for easier transport.
   b. Hard face weld applied with two layers to dome.

H. Compaction Elbow:
1. 60-degree bend aiding formation of solids plug and inclined to lift solids to discharge point.
2. Construction Material: AISI 304 stainless steel. Passivated with glass bead blast finish.

I. Tapered Transport Tube:
1. Transport tube tapered 12-1/2 inch diameter to 13-5/8 inch diameter to allow for reduced restriction on movement of capered solids and allow proper air flow to further dry material.
2. Tapered transport tube length: as required by layout and discharge location.
3. Transport tube lifting bracket designed to lift tube empty or full with solids.
4. Construction Material: AISI 304 stainless steel. Passivated with glass bead blast finish.

J. Straight Transport Tube:
1. Transport tube 13-5/8 inch diameter provides additional length to discharge.
2. Construction Material: AISI 304 stainless steel. Passivated with glass bead blast finish.

K. Discharge Tip:
1. Tip mounts to end of tapered transport tube or straight transport tube to directional discharge material plug in a downward direction.
2. Construction Material: AISI 304 stainless steel. Passivated with glass bead blast finish.

L. Shaft Seal:
1. Provides sealing for Paddle Compaction screw shaft and wash tank.
2. Tungsten carbide dynamic and static seals faces.
3. Bearing provides support for axial thrust loads.
4. Static and dynamic race housings: AISI 304 stainless steel.
5. Elastomers: BUNA-N (Nitrile).

M. Speed Reducer:
1. Manufacturer: Radicon
2. Reduction ratio and design: Maximum 123.3:1, helical bevel shaft mounted.
3. Lubrication: Synthetic oil.

N. Motor:

1. TEFC Motor: Baldor Electric Company
   a. Installed Horsepower: 5 HP.
   b. RPM: 1750.
   c. Motor Service Factor: 1.00 minimum
   d. Motor Efficiency Factor (at full load): 89.5 minimum
   e. Motor Power Factor (at full load): 78

2.2 WASHER/COMPACTOR CONTROLLER (FCP1040)

A. Motor Controller: Each Washer/Compactor shall be equipped with a controller.
   1. Number of Motor Controllers: 1.
   2. Equipment Designation: FCP1030
   3. Motor Control Power: 460 VAC/ 3 PH/ 60 Hz.
   4. Enclosure: 304 S/S NEMA 4X.
   5. Functionality:
      a. Programmable operation of washing & compacting equipment.
      b. Run Permissive: Signal to motor controller indicating activity of upstream equipment.
      c. Accumulated Feed Time: Minimizes operation and creates uniform batch loading into the system.
      d. Programmable Run Sequences: Comprised of a sequence of time elements controlling auger behavior to optimize washing and compacting based on motor power consumption.
      e. Power Monitor: Identifies real time auger motor power consumption to determine appropriate stage parameters to execute next run cycle.
      f. Wash Water Duration and Frequency: Fully programmable and adjustable through stages of operation.
      g. Repeat Function: Reoccurring run sequence for multiple solids washing sequences.
   6. Auger ON-OFF-AUTO three-position selector switch.
      a. OFF Position: Washing & compacting equipment shall not run.
      b. ON Position: Washing & compacting equipment shall run continuously forward.
      c. AUTO Position: Washing & compacting equipment shall operate device in accordance with pre-configured operating parameters as controlled by a Run Permissive signal from an upstream feed device.
         1)
   7. Pilot Lights: 22 mm LED type rated NEMA 4X.
      a. Indicate auger run and fail.
   8. Reset Pushbutton: 22mm momentary and rated NEMA 4X.
      a. Resets system after fail.
   9. Emergency Stop Pushbutton:
      a. Rating: NEMA 4X.
      b. Stops all motors and de-energizes solenoid valves.
   10. Motor Starters:
      a. IEC full voltage reversing type with 120 VAC operating coils.
      b. Integrated, adjustable overload relays sized to full load amperes (FLA) of the motor (see Power Monitor).
      c.
   11. Programmable Logic Controller: Manufactured by Allen-Bradley.
      a. Model: Micro820.

12. Power Monitor: Allen-Bradley E300 intelligent motor overload relay.
    a. Adjustable overload relay functionality sized to motor full load amperes (FLA).
    b. Provides full-scale auger motor power demand to PLC to determine proper run cycle.
13. Operator Interface Terminal (OIT): Operation, display and programming.
    a. Manufacturer: Allen-Bradley.
    b. Model: Panelview 800 with 4-inch display.
    c. Indicator lights, switches and other control devices.
    d. Includes interface for a minimum 512 MB industrial grade compact flash card.
    e. Monitoring Display:
        1) Auger: Running or stopped.
        2) Run cycle.
        3) Auger power demand.
        4) Spray Valve: Open or closed.
        5) Running failure.
        6) Service reminder and operational messages.
    f. Password-protected screens allow configuration of:
        1) Date and time.
        2) Auger start parameters.
        3) Auger stage run cycle parameters
        4) Wash tank spray water stage parameters
        5) Stage power demand values.
14. Operation:
    a. Auger Jam occurs while system is running:
        1) Controller stops and reverses auger rotation to clear obstruction.
        2) If Jam clears:
            a) Controller returns auger to normal operation.
        3) If two reverses occur within a 30 second interval:
            a) Controller de-energizes auger motor and activates auger FAIL indicator and relay.
    b. Power Failure While Operating:
        1) System returns to normal operation once power is restored, running as dictated by the permissive and programmed run sequence.
    c. Power Failure While Auger is in Fail Condition: Once power is restored the fail indicator reactivates and remain until reset.
15. Local control station: ON and OFF control for washing & compacting equipment in a hazardous location local to the equipment.
    a. Enclosure: Cast aluminum NEMA 7 rated.
    b. Washing and compacting equipment ON-OFF two position explosion proof rated selector switch.
    c. When Main Controller is in REMOTE position:
        1) Washing & compacting equipment shall be started and stopped using selector switches on the main controller.
    d. When Main Controller is in LOCAL position:

B. Washing & compacting equipment shall be started and stopped using selector switches on local control station.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for installation examination.

B. Verify that screenings discharge equipment is installed and ready to receive washer/compactors.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install screenings washer/compactors according to manufacturer's instructions and as indicated on Drawings.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. After installation, inspect and test for proper operation.

C. Manufacturer Services: See requirements of Section 46 21 43.

D. Equipment Acceptance:

1. Adjust, repair, modify, or replace components failing to perform as specified, and rerun tests.
2. Make final adjustments to equipment under direction of manufacturer's representative.

E. Furnish installation certificate from equipment manufacturer's representative attesting equipment has been properly installed and is ready for startup and testing.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for starting and adjusting.

B. Check control functions and adjust as required.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for demonstration and training.

B. Demonstrate equipment startup, shutdown, routine maintenance, and emergency repair procedures to Owner's personnel.

END OF SECTION 46 21 73

SECTION 46 33 33 - POLYMER BLENDING AND FEED EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Polymer blending unit and feed system.
2. Booster and metering pumps.
3. Skid-mounted support, frame, and floor stand.
4. Valves and piping appurtenances.
5. Flow meters.
6. System control panel.
7. Control features.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating: Execution requirements for painting specified by this Section.
2. Section 22 11 00 - Facility Water Distribution: Water service piping.
3. Section 26 05 03 - Equipment Wiring Connections: Wiring connections to equipment.
4. Section 26 05 19 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables: Wire and cable rated 600 V and less.
5. Section 26 05 53 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification methods for electrical equipment and components.
6. Section 26 29 23 - Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers: Requirements for motors equipped with variable-frequency drives.
7. Section 40 05 07 - Hangers and Supports for Process Piping: Piping restraints.
8. Section 40 05 93 - Common Motor Requirements for Process Equipment: Common requirements for motors required under this Section.
9. Section 40 42 13 - Process Piping Insulation: Insulating requirements for piping required by this Section.
10. Section 40 42 23 - Process Equipment Insulation: Insulating requirements for equipment specified in this Section.
11. Section 40 67 00 - Control System Equipment Panels and Racks: Process control panel and components.
12. Section 46 05 48 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for Water and Wastewater Equipment: Requirements for isolation of equipment and components.
13. Section 46 74 01 – Sludge Dewatering Screw Press Equipment: Sections under which one of these systems is provided.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASME International:

1. ASME B46.1 - Surface Texture (Surface Roughness, Waviness, and Lay).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer information, including system materials and component equipment.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Submit detailed wiring and control diagrams.
2. Indicate fasteners, anchors, and fabrication details.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Manufacturer Instructions: Submit detailed instructions regarding installation requirements, including storage and handling procedures, special field procedures, anchoring, and layout.

F. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

G. Manufacturer Reports: Certify that equipment has been installed according to manufacturer instructions.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations and final orientation of equipment and accessories.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

C. Store materials according to manufacturer instructions.

D. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.
2. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.6 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements:

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.
2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for warranties.

B. Furnish one-year manufacturer's warranty for polymer blending and feed equipment.

1.8 DESIGN CRITERIA

A. Polymer Type: Emulsion

B. Polymer Activity (% active): 30-75

C. Solution Concentration Range: 0.1% to 1.0%

D. Flow Ranges – Sludge Dewatering Press

1. Neat Polymer: 0.5-10.00 GPH
2. Dilution Water: 180-1,800 GPH

1.9 SPARE PARTS & SPECIAL TOOLS

A. One (1) progressive cavity pump stator

B. One (1) banding clamp tool for replacement of the progressive cavity metering pump pin joint banding clamps.

C. Provide one (1) neat polymer check valve, complete

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. VeloDyne of Louisville, CO

B. UGSI of Vineland, NJ

C. ProMinent of Pittsburg, PA

D. Approved Equal

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Material Requirements:

1. System skid: 304 stainless steel
2. Hardware: Type 18-8 stainless steel.
3. Piping & pipe fittings: schedule 80 PVC
4. Tubing and tube fittings: polyethylene, polypropylene, stainless steel and Viton
5. Water solenoid valve: brass
6. Pressure gauges: stainless steel, liquid filled
7. Pressure switches: NEMA 4, brass connection
8. Flow meter: acrylic, stainless steel, PVC and or polypropylene
9. Water control valve: stainless steel with stainless steel seat
10. Mixing chamber body / flanges: PVC
11. Mixing chamber cover / chamber: clear polycarbonate
12. Impeller: 304 stainless steel
13. Impeller shaft seal: Viton, stainless steel, ceramic, carbon
14. Mixing chamber pressure relief valve: brass, stainless steel or PVC
15. Metering pump wetted parts: stainless steel & Viton
16. Seals: Viton, ceramic, Teflon, and or carbon
17. Control enclosure: FRP.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Polymer Activation & Blending Chamber:

1. These specifications are based on a multi-stage, multi-zone, Hydro-Mechanical polymer activation & blending technology. Alternate technologies will only be considered if proven to provide an equal level of performance, versatility, reliability and quality, otherwise the following technology will be provided without exception.
2. In order to provide control and versatility to optimize the performance of the wide range of polymers available and to optimize system reliability, a multi-stage Hydro-Mechanical polymer blending technology shall be provided with both a non-mechanical and mechanical mixing stage:

    a. Non-Mechanical Stage: The device shall be capable of activating and blending polymer based on plant water pressure at 30 psig or greater. Polymer shall be injected directly into a water jet by means of an injection quill positioned such that the non-mechanical mixing energy is no way diminished prior to polymer and water contact. The non-mechanical zone shall be designed such that the velocity of the mixing energy-producing water jet is maintained or increases as flow decreases.
    b. Hydro-Mechanical mixing Stage: In addition to the non-mechanical mixing stage the device shall be capable of producing its mixing energy independent of plant water pressure through a variable intensity, controllable stainless-steel hydro-mechanical mixer. The mixing impeller shall be fully controllable and capable of inducing ultra-high, non-damaging mixing energy at all flow rates. This shall be accomplished by controlling mixing intensity and preventing over exposure to, or damaging recirculation through the impeller. The polymer mixing impeller shall be designed to produce both axial and radial flow to optimize mixing effectiveness and to effectively inducing high, non-damaging mixing energy over the systems full flow range.
    c. Mixers that rely solely on plant water pressure and or flow for mixing energy will not be acceptable. Mixers where performance is affected by flow rate and therefore

retention time resulting in under or over exposure to mixing energy, or which rely on constant speed impellers or that rely on close tolerances for blending shall not be acceptable.

3. In order to prevent polymer build-up, the mixing chamber shall maintain high velocity in the entire chamber - at no time shall there be low velocity within any portion of the mixing chamber.
4. The mixing impeller shall be controlled by an SCR motor controller and driven by a wash-down duty motor. The motor shall be mounted horizontally or above the mixing chamber. Motors mounted under the mixing chamber where seal failure or leaks can damage the motor shall not be acceptable.
5. The mixer drive shaft shall be sealed by a mechanical seal which shall have an integrally mounted and factory plumbed seal flush. A drain port behind the seal shall be provided in the mixing chamber to drain the polymer solution in case of a seal failure. The seal shall be easily accessible for replacement. Systems without a seal flushing system shall not be considered. All bearings shall be external from the mixing chamber. Internal bearings shall not be acceptable.
6. Both mechanical and non-mechanical mixing zones shall be clear polycarbonate to view the mixing action and blending effectiveness. Acrylic chambers prone to becoming brittle over time and cracking, or opaque pipe shall not be acceptable to meet this requirement.
7. The mixing chamber shall have a maximum rated pressure of 100 psi. Provide a pressure relief on the mixing chamber factory set at 75 psi.
8. Provide a neat polymer check valve specifically designed to isolate neat polymer from dilution water. The valve shall be designed with an open, unobstructed path to the valve seat. To minimize check valve plugging due to normally occurring polymer agglomerations, the minimum open area up to and including the valve seat shall be 3/16" without exception. The valve body shall be constructed of Teflon with Viton seals. The valve poppet and spring shall be stainless steel. The spring shall be outside of the polymer flow path to prevent build-up and plugging. The locking pin used to hold the valve in place shall be attached to the mixing chamber with a lanyard. The valve shall be readily accessible for cleaning and shall not require tools for removal, cleaning or replacement. Conventional check valves, valves that rely on ball seals, and or check valves that are installed inside the mixing chamber, or which require mixing chamber disassembly for servicing will not be accepted.

B. Dilution Water Assembly:

1. The dilution water flow rate shall be monitored by a Rotameter flow meter having the range as specified under "Design Criteria" above. Unions or flanges shall be provided on the flow meter to allow easy removal for cleaning.
2. The unit shall have an electric solenoid valve for on/off control of total dilution water flow.
3. A differential pressure type low water differential pressure alarm shall be provided. The switch shall be adjustable between 25 and 100 psig. Proof pressure shall be 500 psi minimum. The pressure switch shall be as manufactured by Ashcroft.
4. Provide a 2-1/2" stainless steel liquid filled pressure gauge to monitor dilution water inlet pressure.

C. Progressive Cavity Neat Polymer Metering Pump

1. The unit shall have one (1) neat polymer metering pump(s) integrally mounted on the systems skid. The metering pump(s) shall have a range as specified under "Design Criteria" above. The pump shall be a positive displacement, progressive cavity type constructed of stainless steel and Viton. The shaft seal shall be packing type, mechanical seals shall not be used. A 90 VDC wash-down duty motor shall drive the pump. A gear reducer shall be provided to produce a maximum pump shaft speed of not more than 545 RPM. The motor shall be controlled by an SCR motor controller located in the system control panel.
2. Provide a calibration column with two full port PVC ball valves having Viton o-rings. The column shall be calibrated for a one minute draw-down at maximum pump rate and read in GPH and milliliters. The calibration column shall be rigidly mounted to the systems frame with a minimum of two heavy duty brackets. Mounting the calibration to the neat polymer inlet piping shall not be acceptable.
3. Provide loss of polymer flow sensor.

D. Solution Discharge Assembly:

1. Provide a 2-1/2" stainless steel liquid filled pressure gauge to monitor system discharge pressure.

E. Control Panel: The control panel shall be NEMA 4 stainless steel enclosed and contain all necessary relays, starters, push buttons, switches, lights, and other devices for the convenient operation of the polymer preparation system as herein specified. Unit shall include manual as well as automatic operation.

F. Description: Unit process capable of automatic metering, dilution, mixing, activation, and feeding of liquid polymer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for installation examination.

B. Verify that designated areas, clearances, structural requirements, piping, utility connections, and electronic signals are ready to receive equipment.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for installation preparation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. According to manufacturer instructions.

B. Piping:

1. Provide flexible connectors in piping connections to vibrating equipment.
2. Harness or anchor flexible connectors as necessary.

C. Clean field welds to remove slag and splatter to provide a smooth surface.

1. Provide housekeeping pads of concrete, minimum 3-1/2 inches thick and extending 6 inches beyond supported equipment, as indicated on Drawings.
2. Using templates furnished with equipment, install anchor bolts and accessories for mounting and anchoring equipment.
3. Supports:

a. Construct piping supports of 304 stainless steel members.
b. Brace and fasten with flanges bolted to equipment structure.

D. Provide rigid anchors for pipes after vibration isolation components have been installed.

E. Install insulation as indicated on Drawings.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Field Testing:

1. Test for proper alignment.
2. Demonstrate operation without undue noise, vibration, or overheating.
3. Engineer will witness field testing.

C. Control System: Energize system equipment and test operation of hardware and process control logic under supervision of manufacturer's representative and in presence of Engineer.

D. Manufacturer Services: Furnish services of manufacturer's representative experienced in installation of products furnished under this Section for not less than one days (8 hours) on Site for installation, inspection, startup, field testing, and instructing Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment.

E. Equipment Acceptance:

1. Adjust, repair, modify, or replace components failing to perform as specified and rerun tests.
2. Make final adjustments to equipment under direction of manufacturer's representative.

F. Furnish installation certificate from equipment manufacturer's representative attesting that equipment has been properly installed and is ready for startup and testing.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Section 01 70 00 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Requirements for demonstration and training.

B. Demonstrate equipment startup, shutdown, routine maintenance, alarm condition responses, and emergency repair procedures to Owner's personnel.

END OF SECTION 46 33 33

SCADA

LCP1000

RUN STATUS XI 2010

HIGH MTR TEMP TAH 2010A — 1 DI

HIGH DISCH PRESS PAH 2010 — 2 DI

E STOP XA 2010 — 3 DI

DIFF PRESS HIGH DPA 2010 — 4 DI

RUN STATUS XI 2010 — 5 DI

RUN STATUS XI 2020

HIGH MTR TEMP TAH 2020A — 6 DI

HIGH DISCH PRESS PAH 2020 — 7 DI

E STOP XA 2020 — 8 DI

DIFF PRESS HIGH DPA 2020 — 9 DI

RUN STATUS XI 2020 — 10 DI

SPLITTER LEVEL: LI 2030 | LAH 2030 | LAL 2030

LI 2030 — 11 AI

AB #1 FLOW FIR 2031

ZI 2031B | FY 2031 — 12 AI, F2

AB #2 FLOW FIR 2032B

ZI 2032B | FY 2032 — 16 AI, F2

AB #3FLOW FIR 2033

ZI 2033 | FY 2033 — 20 AI, F2

INDUS WW FLOW FIR 2034 ◇1

FY 2034 — 20 AI

F2 RAW WASTE FLOW

24" PE

24" PE

4" A — 4" A

PRE-AERATION BLOWERS (DEMOLISH)

LCP-402 VFD — PI, PS, PI, M, TE, TI, TS — BLWR2010

LCP-401 VFD — PI, PS, PI, M, TE, TI, TS — BLWR2020

24" PE

24" PE

24" PE

LIT 2030 — LE 2030

SG2032 — ZT 2032B

SG2033 — ZT 2033B

SG2031 — ZT 2031B

MAIN FLOW SPLITTER

10 I-801

30" PE

30" PE

30" PE

30" PE

30" PE

30" PE

5 I-103 — 24" RW

6 I-103 — 24" RW

0 INFL — 16" RW

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN

4" A — 3" A

PRE-AERATION BASIN NO. 1 (DEMOLISH)

PRE-AERATION BASIN NO. 2 (DEMOLISH)

FIT 2034 — ES 120/1 — FE 2034

V2001

16" RW

16" RW

16" RW

EXISTING MAIN SPLITTER (DEMOLISH)

16" RAS (ABANDON)

16" RAS (ABANDON)

16" RAS (ABANDON)

30x24

24" PE — 7 I-301 AERATION BASIN NO. 1

30" PE — 8 I-301 AERATION BASIN NO. 3

30" PE — 9 I-301 AERATION BASIN NO.2

NOTES:

◇1 FIR2034 TO FY1250 - SEE I-103

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BGJWSC WPCF Rehab\0 DWG\+CAD\0 BID DRAWINGS\02 INSTRUMENTATION\I-001.dwg
PLOTTED: Aug 12, 2020 - 8:11am

GMC
7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE	
REV1	07/13/2020	JCV
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019	MEF
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019	GS
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020	GS/AJ
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020	
PROJECT MANAGER:		
ENGINEER:		
DESIGNER:		
DRAWN BY:		

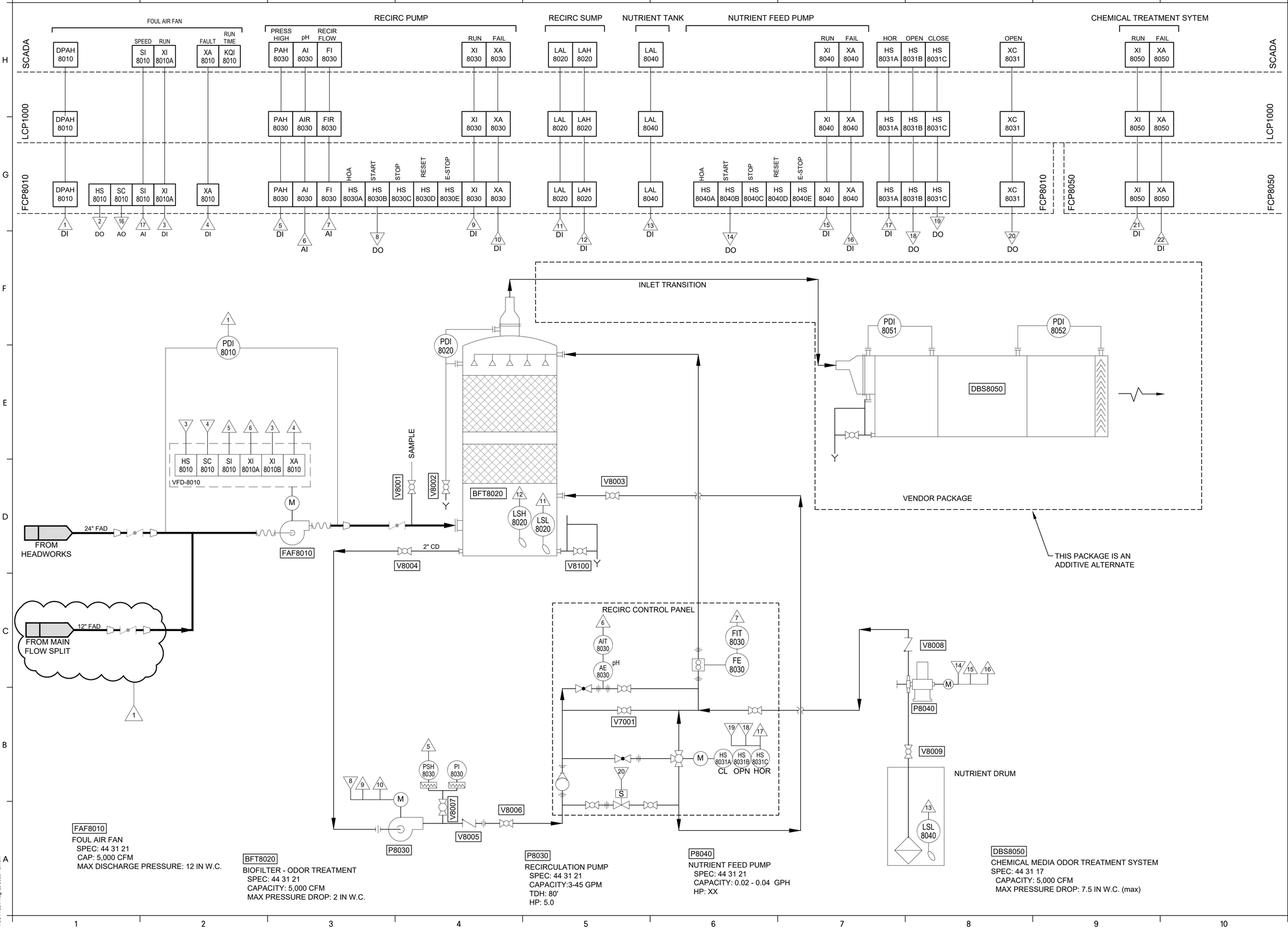
1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

P&ID - PRE-AERATION & FLOW SPLIT

I-201



FAF8010
FOUL AIR FAN
SPEC: 44 31 21
CAP: 5,000 CFM
MAX DISCHARGE PRESSURE: 12 IN W.C.

BFT8020
BIOFILTER - ODOR TREATMENT
SPEC: 44 31 21
CAPACITY: 5,000 CFM
MAX PRESSURE DROP: 2 IN W.C.

P8030
RECIRCULATION PUMP
SPEC: 44 31 21
CAPACITY:3-45 GPM
TDH: 80'
HP: 5.0

P8040
NUTRIENT FEED PUMP
SPEC: 44 31 21
CAPACITY: 0.02 - 0.04 GPH
HP: XX

DBS8050
CHEMICAL MEDIA ODOR TREATMENT SYSTEM
SPEC: 44 31 17
CAPACITY: 5,000 CFM
MAX PRESSURE DROP: 7.5 IN W.C. (max)

GMC
7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
REV 1	07/13/2020
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JCV
ENGINEER:	MEF
DESIGNER:	GS
DRAWN BY:	GS/AJ

1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

P&ID - CHEMICAL FEED SYSTEM

I-801

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BGJWSC WPC Rehab\0 DWG\CAD\01 BID DRAWINGS\02 INSTRUMENTATION\I-001.dwg
PLOTTED: Aug 12, 2020 - 8:11am

EFFLUENT FILTERS
2" NPW
8" SC
2" NPW
10" D
1 1/2" PD
2" NPW
16" W
V5301
10" BWW @ 0.5%
ABANDONED REUSE WATER LINE
CHLORINE FEED & STORAGE
2" NPW
V5300
4" NPW
REMOVE EXISTING STORAGE BLDG
36" SE
30" SE
3" RUW
36" SE
OSSS
3" RUW
16" W
15" SD
12" SD
10" D
Addendum Question 2.31
24" SD
6" W
6" W
SLUDGE DEWATERING & DRYING
6" RD
8" DS
10" D
8" DS
6" RD
8" RD
10" RD
12" RD
8" DS
10" D
RECORDS BUILDING
MAINTENANCE BUILDING
8" D
CLARIFIER NO. 5
12" RAS
12" RAS
CLARIFIER NO. 6
RAS PS-2
3" RUW
10" BWW @ 0.5%
21" SD
8" DS
8" DS
10" D
2" RUW
16" W
4" W
4" W
2" W
15" SD
3" RUW
15" SD
3" RUW
30" ML
24" ML
2" W
4" W
10" D
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
1 D-311
1 D-403 CLARIFIER SPLITTER BOX D
1 D-721

KEY NOTES: #

1. 8" MJ 45° BEND (RESTRAINED)
2. 8" MJ 90° BEND (RESTRAINED)
3. CONNECT 10" BWW TO EXISTING MANHOLE @ I.E. 5.73
4. 4'-0"Ø MANHOLE, TOP EL. 9.54± (MATCH PAVEMENT), I.E. 10" BWW IN = 6.30, I.E. 10" BWW OUT = 6.20
5. 4'-0"Ø MANHOLE, TOP EL. 10.00, I.E. 10" BWW IN = 7.10, I.E. 10" BWW OUT = 7.00
6. 4'-0"Ø MANHOLE, TOP EL. 10.00, IE 10" BWW IN = 7.20, IE 10" BWW OUT = 7.10, 8" SC IN = 7.40
7. 48" MJ 90° BEND
8. CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" RAS LINE
9. 10" X 12" MJ INCREASER (RESTRAINED)
10. 30" MJ 90° BEND
11. 30" MJ TEE
12. 30" MJ SLEEVE
13. 16" MJ 90° BEND (RESTRAINED)
14. CONNECT TO EXISTING 4" NPW W/ 4X2 TAPPING SLEEV AND VALVE & EXTEWND 2" NPW TO FILTERS

1 C-101 **YARD PIPING PLAN**
SCALE: 1" = 20'

KEY PLAN

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BGJWSC WPC Rehab\0 DWG\+CAD\01 BID DRAWINGS\03 CIVIL\LC-101-125 YARD PIPING 2.dwg
PLOTTED: Jun 05, 2020 - 10:34am

GMC
7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020

PROJECT MANAGER: JCV
ENGINEER: MEF
DESIGNER: GS
DRAWN BY: GS/AJ

1" .5" 0"

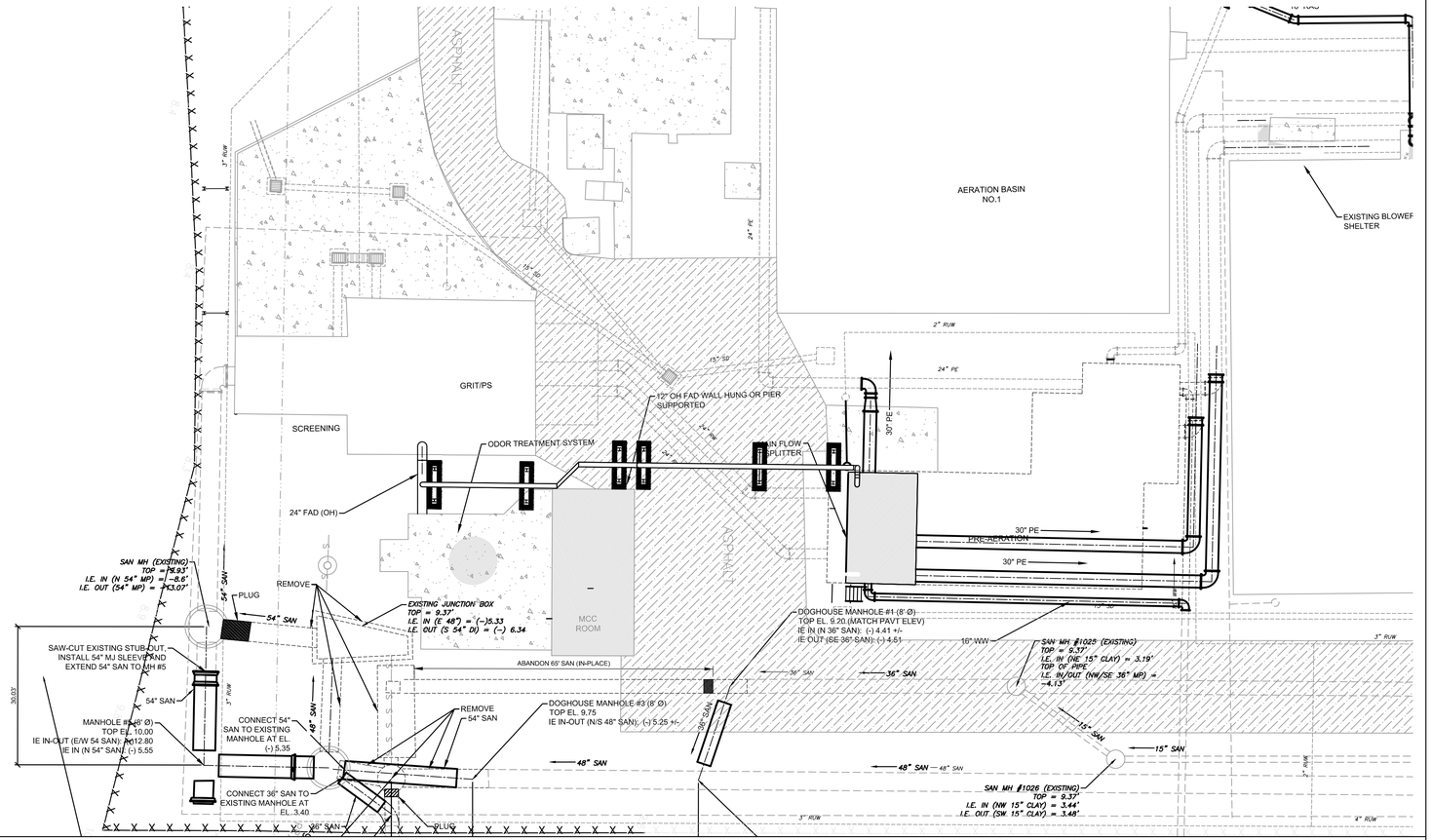
2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

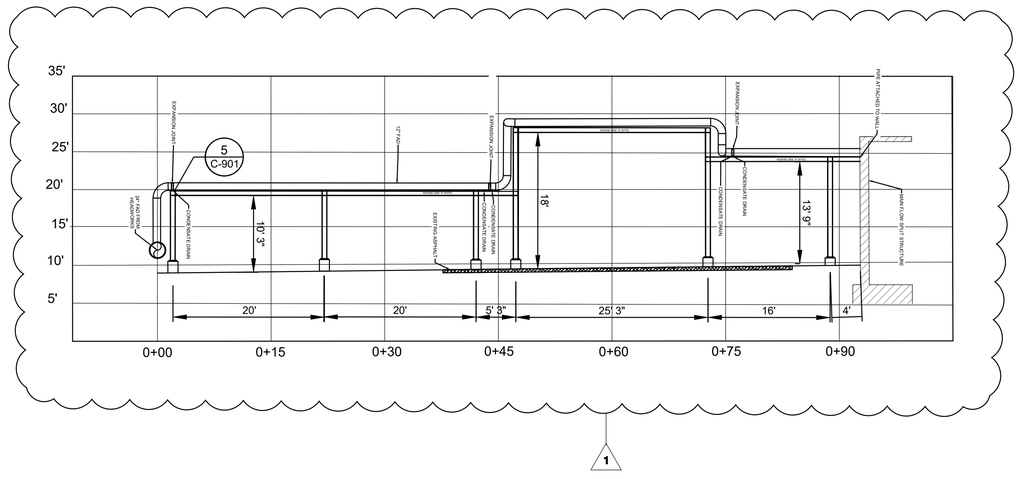
BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JAMES C. VAUGHN 31577

PROCESS PIPING
SITE PLAN - AREA 4

C-124

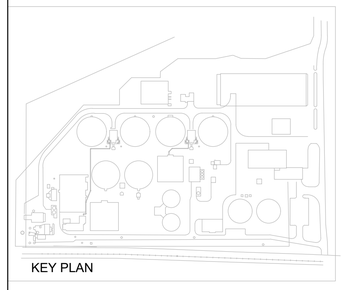




A
C-127

FAD PIPE RACK PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 10'



GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
REV 1	07/13/2020
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JCV
ENGINEER:	MEF
DESIGNER:	GS
DRAWN BY:	GS/AJ

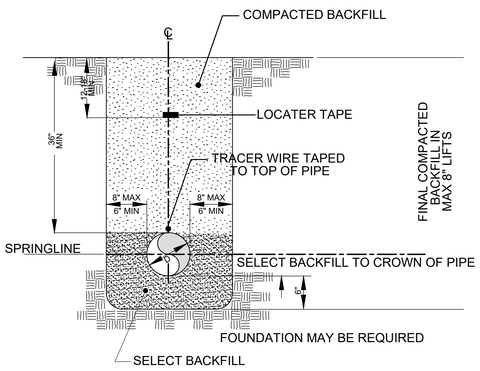
1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BG-JWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

CIVIL SITE PLAN AND PROFILE

C-128



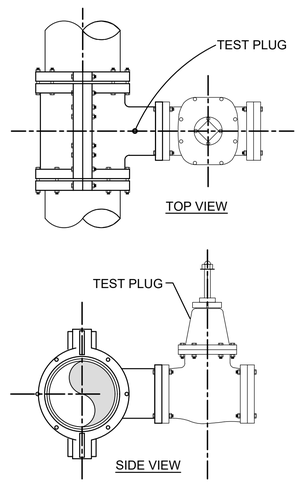
NOTES:

1. TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION SHALL BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE BGJWSC STANDARD PROCEEDURES

3 C-901 **DETAIL -PIPE TRENCH**

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

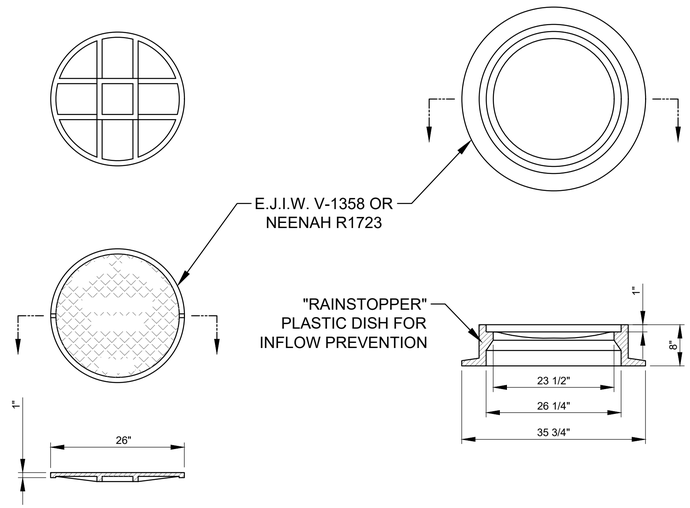
TAPPING VALVE - MUELLER A-2360-23 OR CLOW 6100, RESILIENT WEDGE-FL X MJ ENDS.
TAPPING SLEEVE - MUELLER H-304 SS OR SMITH BLAIR 665 .



TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED FOR 1 HOUR PRIOR TO TAPPING THE EXISTING MAIN. TESTING PRESSURE SHALL BE 200 PSIG.

4 C-901 **DETAIL -TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE**

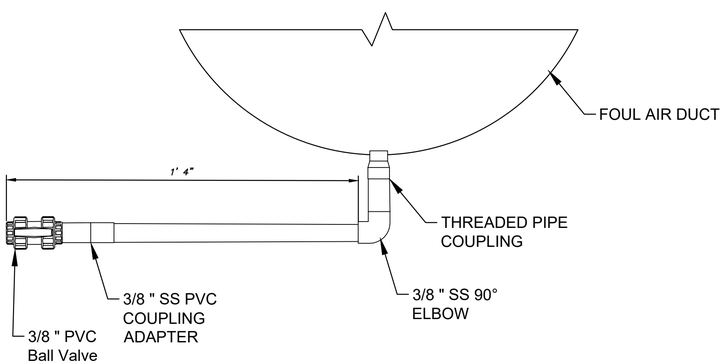
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



A D-501 **DETAIL- MANHOLE COVER & RING**

NTS NTS 0' NTS NTS

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



5 C-901 **DETAIL -CONDENSATE DRAIN**

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
REV1	07/13/2020
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JCV
ENGINEER:	MEF
DESIGNER:	GS
DRAWN BY:	GS/AJ

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

CIVIL / SITE DETAILS

C-901

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALL	COMMENTS
16	STOR	QT-1	QTB-1	PT-1	
17	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
18	STOR	QT-1	QTB-1	PT-1	
19	WATER LAB BACK-UP	QT-1	QTB-1	PT-1	
31	COMMON WORKSPACE	SC-1		PT-1	
32	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
33	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
34	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
35	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
36	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
37	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
46	HVAC STOR	SC-1		PT-1	
47	IT OFFICE	ADT-1	RB-2	PT-1	
48	SCADA SERVER	ADT-1	RB-2	PT-1	
49	SCADA OFFICE	ADT-1	RB-2	PT-1	
50	ELECTRICAL ROOM	SC-1		PT-1	
60	STORAGE	SC-1		PT-1	
61	STORAGE	SC-1		PT-1	
63	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
64	TRAINING	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
67	STORAGE	SC-1		PT-1	
68	STORAGE	SC-1		PT-1	
69	MEN	HFT-1 WT-1	HTB-1	PT-1	TILE BASE ONLY OCCURS IN AREAS NOT TO RECEIVE WALL TILE

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

ROOM #	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALL	COMMENTS
70	WOMEN	HFT-1 WT-1	HTB-1	PT-1	TILE BASE ONLY OCCURS IN AREAS NOT TO RECEIVE WALL TILE
75	CORRIDOR	EX-1			
76	CORRIDOR	EX-1			
78	OFFICE	CPT-1	RB-1	PT-1	
79	WASTEWATER PRIMARY	QT-1	QTB-1	PT-1	
82	UNISEX	EX-1			
83	MEN	EX-1			
85	OFFICE	EX-1			
86	WORKSPACE	EX-1			
87	OFFICE	EX-1			
90	UTILITY	EX-1			
91	STAIR	EX-1			
92	CORRIDOR	SC-1		PT-1	
93	RECEPTION	EX-1			
94	LOADING DOCK	EX-1			
98	GARAGE	EX-1			
101	STORAGE	EX-1			
102	STORAGE	EX-1			
105	IT SERVER	ADT-1	RB-2	PT-1	
106	STORAGE	EX-1			
107	STORAGE	EX-1			
108	OFFICE	EX-1			
109	OFFICE	EX-1			
112	BREAK ROOM	EX-1			
113	CORRIDOR	SC-1		PT-1	

FINISH NOTES

GENERAL:
REFER TO FINISH PLANS AND ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATION OF ACCENT PAINT COLORS.

REFER TO INTERIOR FLOOR PATTERN AND FINISH PLANS FOR FLOOR PATTERNS. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY INTERIOR DESIGNER BEFORE INSTALLATION OF FLOORING TO REVIEW DESIGN INTENT OF FLOOR PATTERN PLAN.

ALL HOLLOW METAL DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES TO BE PAINTED XXX, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL RESILIENT TRANSITION STRIPS, SHALL BE COLOR XXX, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DETAIL.

REFER TO RCP FOR ACCENT PAINT COLOR LOCATIONS.

WHERE HARD FLOOR TILE IS USED, CENTER PATTERN IN ROOM. ALIGN VERTICAL GROUT LINES OF WALL TILE THOSE IN FLOOR TILE.

GROUT COLORS TO BE DETERMINED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALL 3MM EDGE BAND ON ALL PLASTIC LAMINATE COUNTERTOPS TO MATCH COUNTERTOP LAMINATE COLOR. GC TO ALLOW ADEQUATE TIME FOR SPECIAL PRODUCTION RUN.

ALL ACCESS PANELS AND GRILLES TO BE PAINTED WALL OR CEILING COLOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL WINDOWS TO HAVE XXX SILL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

FINISH LEGEND

FLOOR

NUMBER	TYPE	DETAIL DESCRIPTION
CPT-1	CARPET	MANUFACTURER: BENTLEY MILLS STYLE NAME:8MI34 CURIO MANIFESTO COLOR: BELIEF 801482 SIZE: 24x24
EX-1	EXISTING TO REMAIN	MANUFACTURER: STYLE NAME: COLOR: SIZE:
HTF-1	HARD FLOOR TILE	MANUFACTURER: ARMSTRONG STYLE NAME: EXCELON SDT COLOR: ARMOR GRAY SIZE: 12X12
QT-1	QUARRY TILE	MANUFACTURER: AMERICAN OLEAN TILE COMPANY STYLE NAME: QUARRY NATURALS COLOR: FIRE FLASH SIZE: 8X8
ADT-1	ANTI-DISSIPATING TILE	MANUFACTURER: ARMSTRONG STYLE NAME: EXCELON SDT COLOR: ARMOR GRAY SIZE: 12x12
SC-1	SEALED CONCRETE	MANUFACTURER: SEAL-KRETE COLOR: CLEAR

BASE

NUMBER	TYPE	DETAIL DESCRIPTION
QTB-1	QUARRY TILE BASE	MANUFACTURER:AMERICAN OLEAN TILE COMPANY STYLE NAME: QUARRY NATURALS COLOR: FIRE FLASH SIZE: 4x8
HTB-1	HARD TILE BASE	MANUFACTURER: AMERICAN OLEAN TILE COMPANY STYLE NAME: SUNSET FALLS COLOR: GRAY SF17 SIZE: 4X24
RB-1	RUBBER BASE	MANUFACTURER: ROPPE STYLE NAME: STANDARD VINYL TOE BASE COLOR: 150 DARK GRAY SIZE: 4"
RB-2	RUBBER BASE	MANUFACTURER: ROPPE STYLE NAME: STANDARD VINYL TOE BASE COLOR: 174 SMOKE SIZE: 4"

WALL

NUMBER	TYPE	DETAIL DESCRIPTION
WT-1	HARD WALL TILE	MANUFACTURER: AMERICAN OLEAN TILE COMPANY STYLE NAME: SUNSET FALLS COLOR: GRAY SF17 INSTALLATION: 12x24
PT-1	[GENERAL/MAIN PAINT]	MANUFACTURER: SHERWIN WILLIAMS COLOR: TO BE SELECTED FROM FULL RANGE

GMC

35 Abercorn Street,
Suite 200
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
ADDENDUM 1	08.19.2020

PROJECT MANAGER: JCV
ENGINEER: MEF
DESIGNER: GS
DRAWN BY: FN/HKD

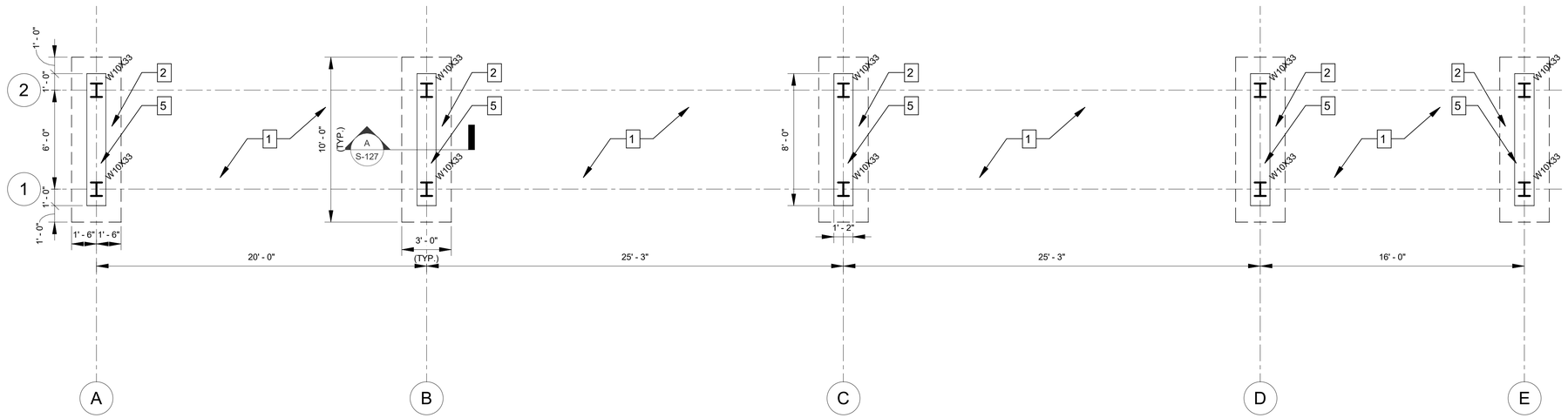
2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project # CSAV190007

FINISH LEGEND AND SCHEDULE

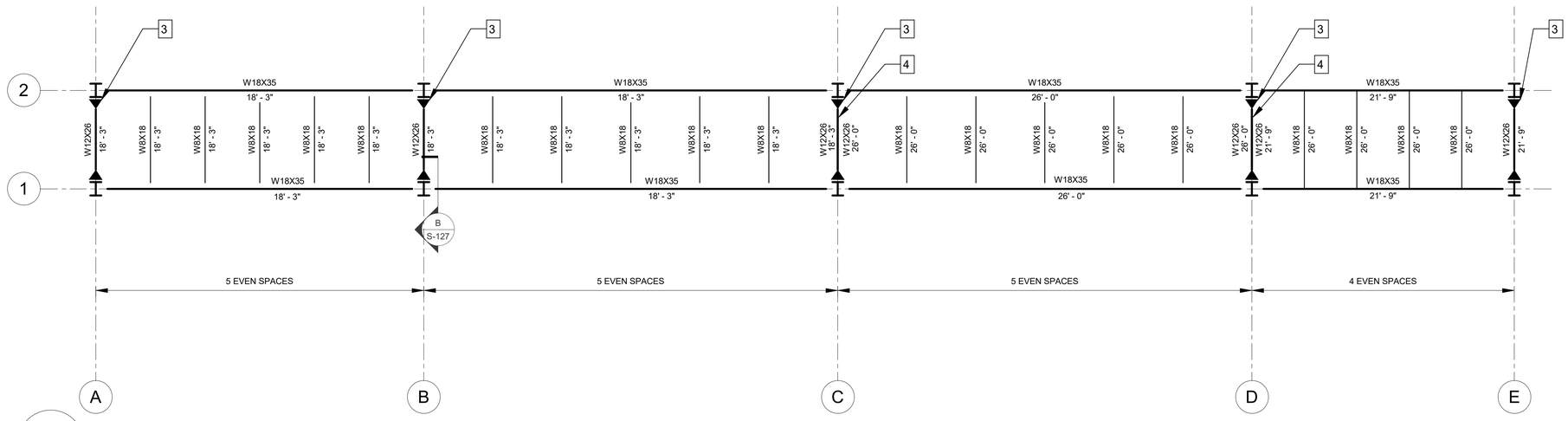
A8.01

8/19/2020 1:31:52 PM



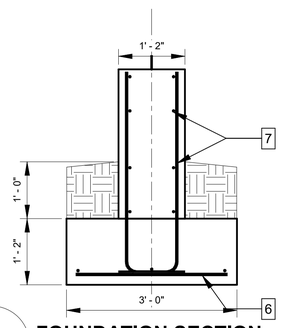
6 / S-127 PIPE RACK FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



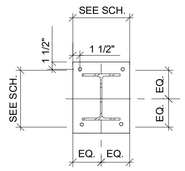
2 / S-127 PIPE RACK FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



A / S-127 FOUNDATION SECTION

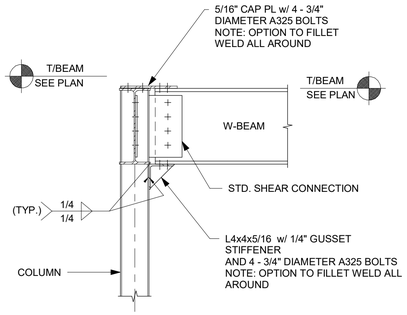
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



DETAIL "A"

BASE PLATE & ANCHOR BOLT SCHEDULE

COLUMN SIZE	BASE PLATE SIZE	BASE PLATE DETAIL	ASTM F1554 ANCHOR BOLTS
W10	1" x 12" x 1'-4"	"A"	(4) 3/4" DIA. x 1'-0" EMBED W/ 3-#3 TIES EVENLY SPACED



B / S-127 TYP. MOMENT CONN.

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

REQUIRED NOTES:

1. STEEL ELEVATION REFERENCE DATUM 0'-0" = 8' SITE ELEVATION. VERIFY CLEARANCES W/ PROCESS, TYP.
2. TOP OF FOOTING SHALL BE 7.0' (TYP, U.N.O) OR -1'-0" FROM OUTSIDE FINISH GRADE
3. INDICATES MOMENT CONNECTION
4. TWO BEAMS THIS LOCATION, MOMENT CONNECTION ONLY ON TOP BEAM
5. TOP OF PEDESTAL 2'-0" (REF. DATUM) U.N.O.
6. 3-#5 CONT. W/ #5 TRANS. @ 12". 3" CL. BOTTOM & SIDES
7. #5 VERT. DOWELS @ 12" O.C. W/ #5 HORIZONTAL @ 12" O.C. (ALL FACES). 2" CL. SIDES (TYP.)

STRUCTURAL STEEL NOTES

1. STRUCTURAL W-SECTION SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992.
2. STRUCTURAL RECTANGULAR HSS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A500 GR. C.
3. STRUCTURAL ROUND HSS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A500 GR. C.
4. STRUCTURAL AND MISCELLANEOUS STEEL ITEMS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36.
5. STRUCTURAL BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM A-325X WITH NUTS AND WASHERS.
6. DETAIL, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION OF ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LATEST AISC STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
7. ALL WELDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.1 (LATEST EDITION)
8. ELECTRODES SHALL BE E70XX.
9. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR DETAILED, ALL SHEAR CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED USING THE APPROPRIATE DATA FROM PART 10 -"DESIGN OF SIMPLE SHEAR CONNECTIONS" FROM THE AISC MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION. DESIGN END REACTION IS 60% OF TOTAL ALLOWABLE LOAD (60% x Wc) FROM THE ALLOWABLE LOAD OF BEAM TABLE FROM PART 9-"DESIGN OF CONNECTING ELEMENTS" OF THE AISC MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION.

GMC

ISSUE	DATE
30% SUBMITTAL	10.01.2019
60% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
FINAL	06.15.2020
REVISED	07.31.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JDD
ENGINEER:	DPR
DESIGNER:	JDD
DRAWN BY:	JDD

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906

GMC Project # CSAV190007

GEORGIA REGISTERED 7.31.2020 No. 19936 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JOSEPH D. WEATHERSBEE

FOUL AIR DUCT PIPE SUPPORT

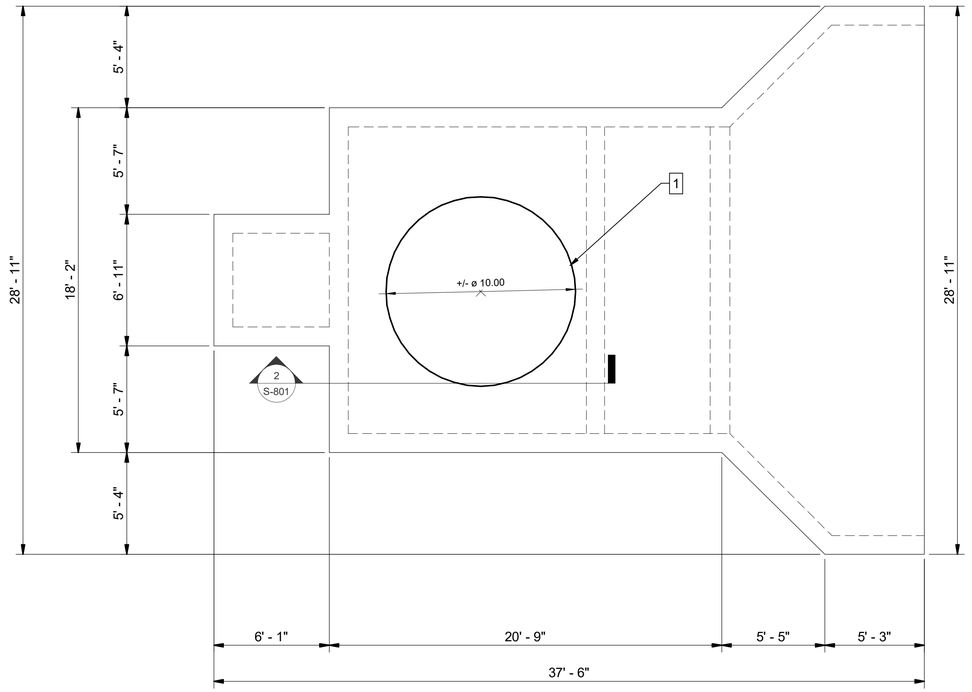
S-127

7/30/2020 3:44:02 PM

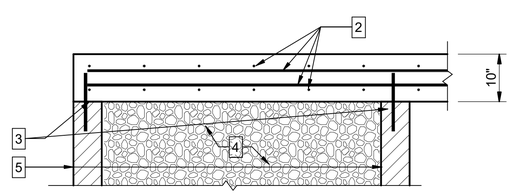
KEYED NOTES: #

1. BFT8020 TANK - SEE PROCESS
2. #4 @ 12" O.C. EA. WAY TOP & BOTT. W/ 2" CL. TOP & 3" CL. BOTT. (TYP.)
3. 1-#5x1'-0" DRILLED & EPOXIED 6" INTO EXIST. WALLS @ EA. CORNER AND @ 48" O.C. (TYP.)
4. CLEAN, COMPACTED POROUS BACKFILL (TYP.)
5. EXISTING WET WELL WALLS

1 8.18.2020



1 / S-801 **BFT TANK EL**
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 / S-801 **SECTION**
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

GMC

ISSUE	DATE
30% SUBMITTAL	10.01.2019
60% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
FINAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JDD
ENGINEER:	DPR
DESIGNER:	JDD
DRAWN BY:	JDD

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

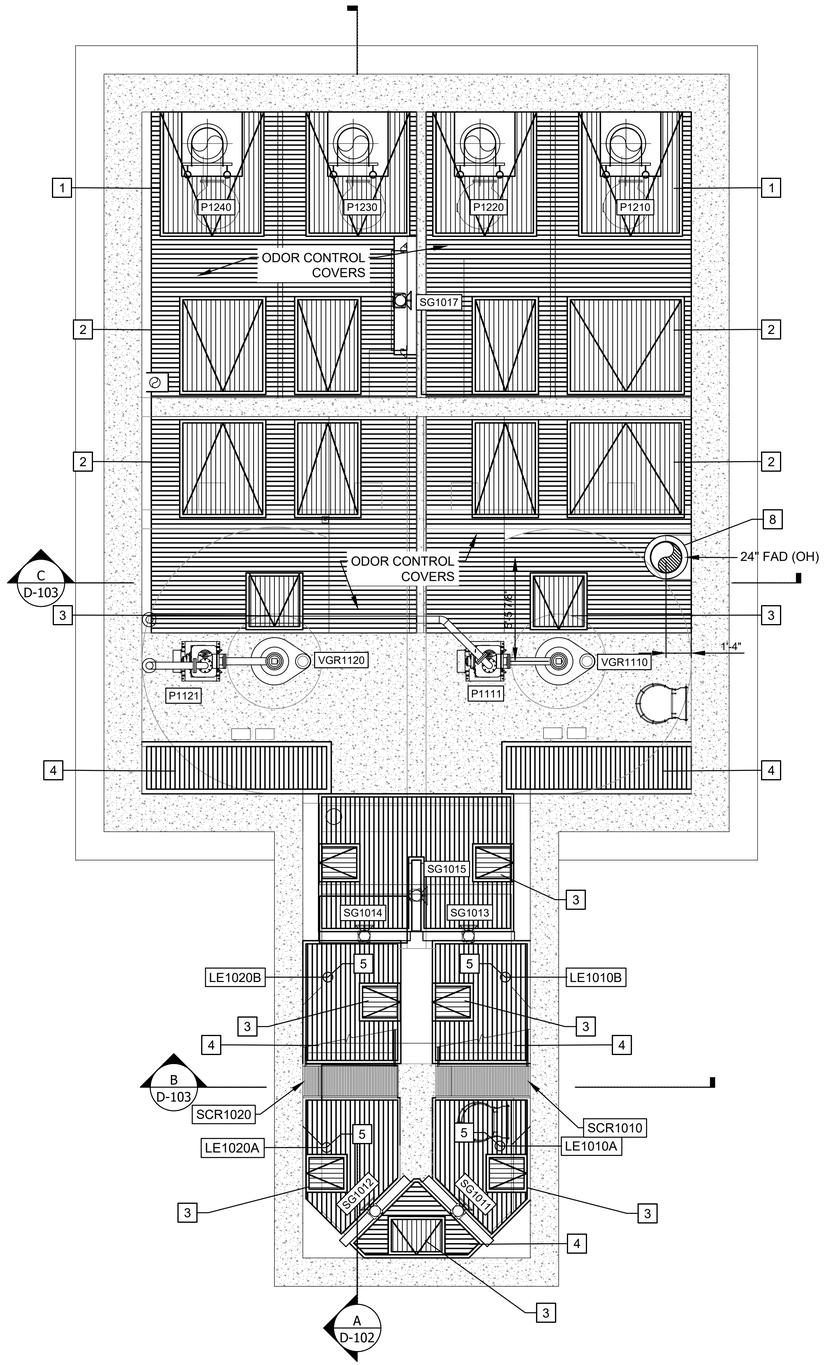
BG-JWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project # CSAV190007

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 19036 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JOSEPH D. WEATHERSBEE 6.15.2020

ODOR TREATMENT SYSTEM PLAN & DETAILS

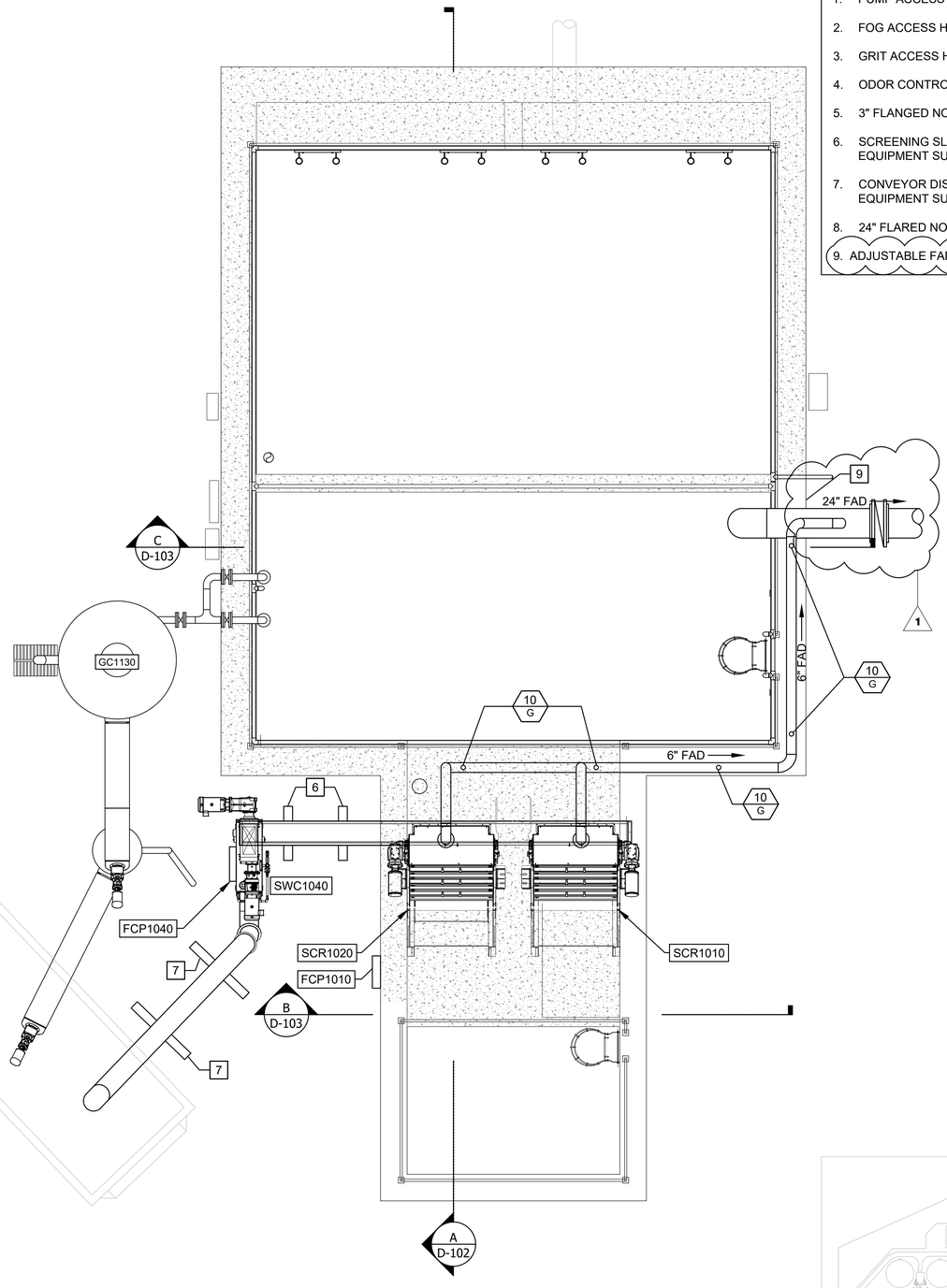
S-801

8/18/2020 9:12:57 AM



1 D-001 **LOWER LEVEL PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

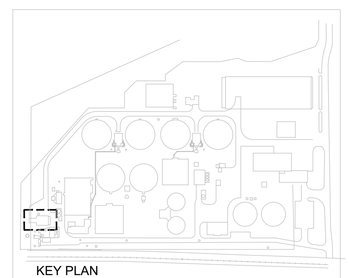


2 D-001 **UPPER LEVEL PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEY NOTES: #

1. PUMP ACCESS HATCH
2. FOG ACCESS HATCH
3. GRIT ACCESS HATCH
4. ODOR CONTROL COVERS
5. 3" FLANGED NOZZLE FOR LEVEL INSTRUMENT
6. SCREENING SLUICE SUPPORTS BY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.
7. CONVEYOR DISCHARGE CHUTE SUPPORTS BY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.
8. 24" FLARED NOZZLE IN ODOR CONTROL
9. ADJUSTABLE FAD DAMPER



GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
REV 1	07/13/2020
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JCV
ENGINEER:	MEF
DESIGNER:	GS
DRAWN BY:	GS/AJ

1" 0" .5" 1"

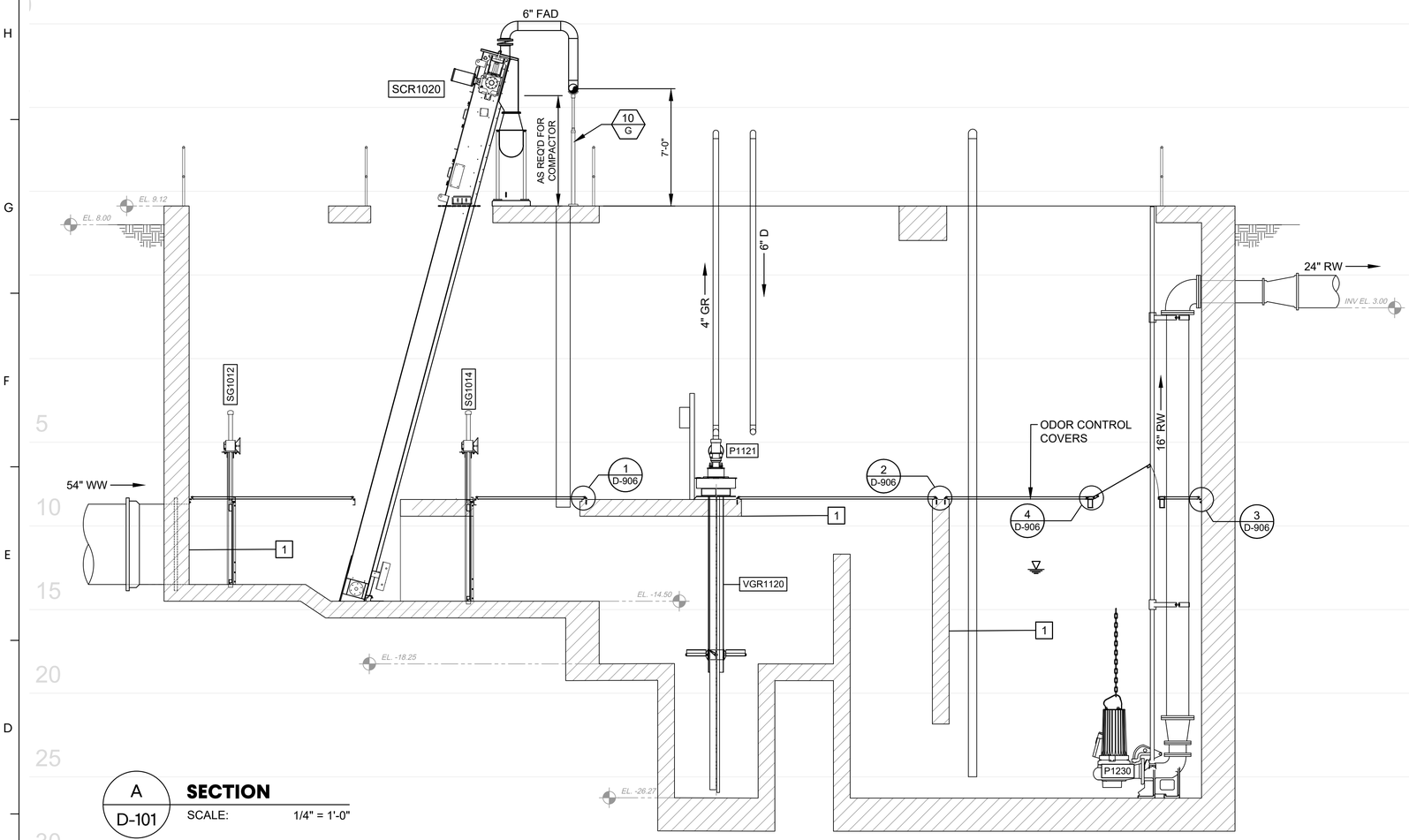
2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BG JWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

HEADWORKS UPPER & LOWER LEVEL PLAN

D-101

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BG JWSC WPC Rehab\0 DWG\+CAD\101 BID DRAWINGS\11 PROCESS\D-101.dwg
PLOTTED: Aug 03, 2020 - 2:14pm



A
D-101

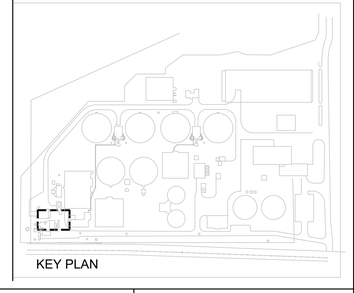
SECTION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEY NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE COATED IN ALL AREAS BETWEEN COVER AND 1' BELOW TYPICAL OPERATION WATER LEVEL. COATING TO BE PERFORMED PER SPECIFICATION 09 96 00 HIGH PERFORMANCE COATINGS.

1



KEY PLAN

GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE	
REV 1	07/13/2020	JCV
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019	MEF
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019	GS
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020	GS/AJ
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020	
PROJECT MANAGER:		
ENGINEER:		
DESIGNER:		
DRAWN BY:		

1" .5" 0" 1"

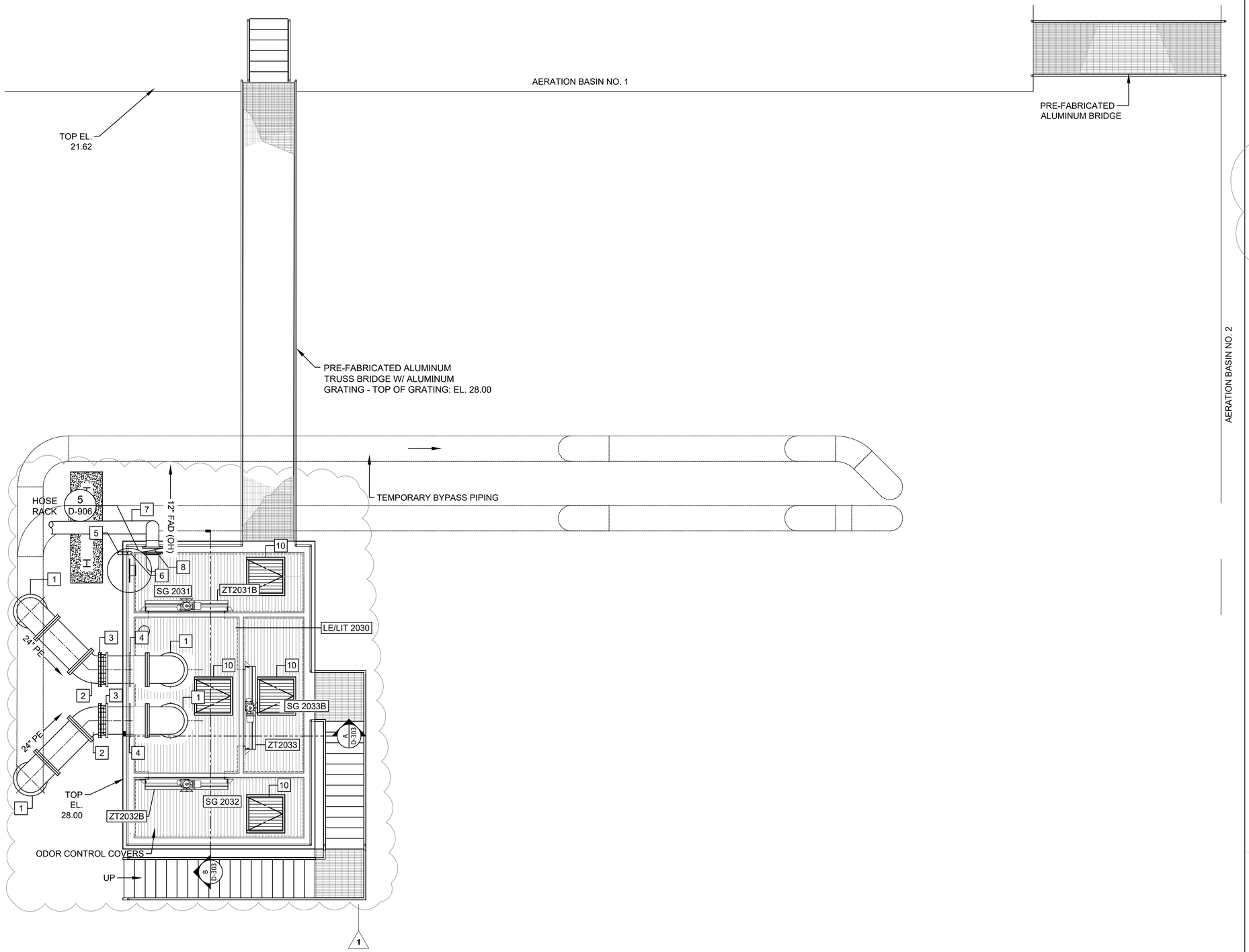
2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

HEADWORKS SECTIONS

D-102

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BGJWSC WPC Rehab\10 DWG\+CAD\101 BID DRAWINGS\111 PROCESS\D-101.dwg
PLOTTED: Jul 31, 2020 - 2:04pm



KEY NOTES: [#]

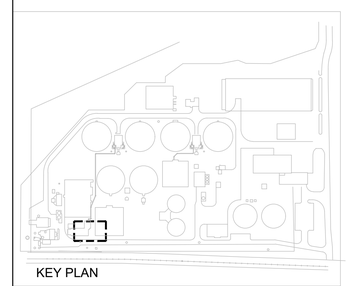
1. 24" FL x FL 90° BEND
2. 24" FL x FL 45° BEND
3. 24" FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTER
4. 24" TYPE 'G' PIPE PENETRATION
5. 2" RUW, DN
6. 1-1/2" HOSE BIBB WITH 50' HOSE & ADJUSTABLE NOZZLE
7. 12" OVERHEAD FOUL AIR DUCT ON OVERHEAD PIERS RUNNIG FROM MIAN FLOW SPLIT TO ODOR CONTROL SYSTEM.
8. ADJUSTABLE 12" FAD DAMPER
9. ALL CONCRETE AREAS BELOW ODOR CONTROL COVERS SHALL BE COATED PER SPECIFICATION 09 96 00
10. FOG AREA ACCESS HATCH

1

3 / D-001

LOWER LEVEL PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



GMC
7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE	
REV1	07/13/2020	JCV
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019	MEF
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019	GS
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020	GS/AJ
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020	

PROJECT MANAGER:
ENGINEER:
DESIGNER:
DRAWN BY:

1" .5" 0"

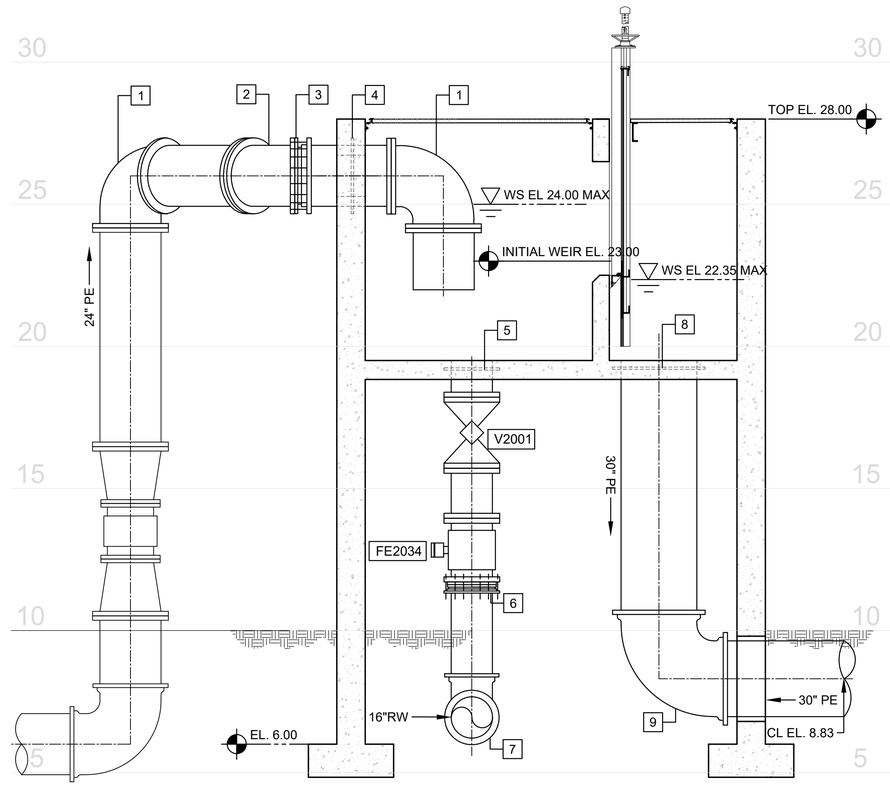
2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

MAIN SPLITTER
UPPER LEVEL PLAN

D-302

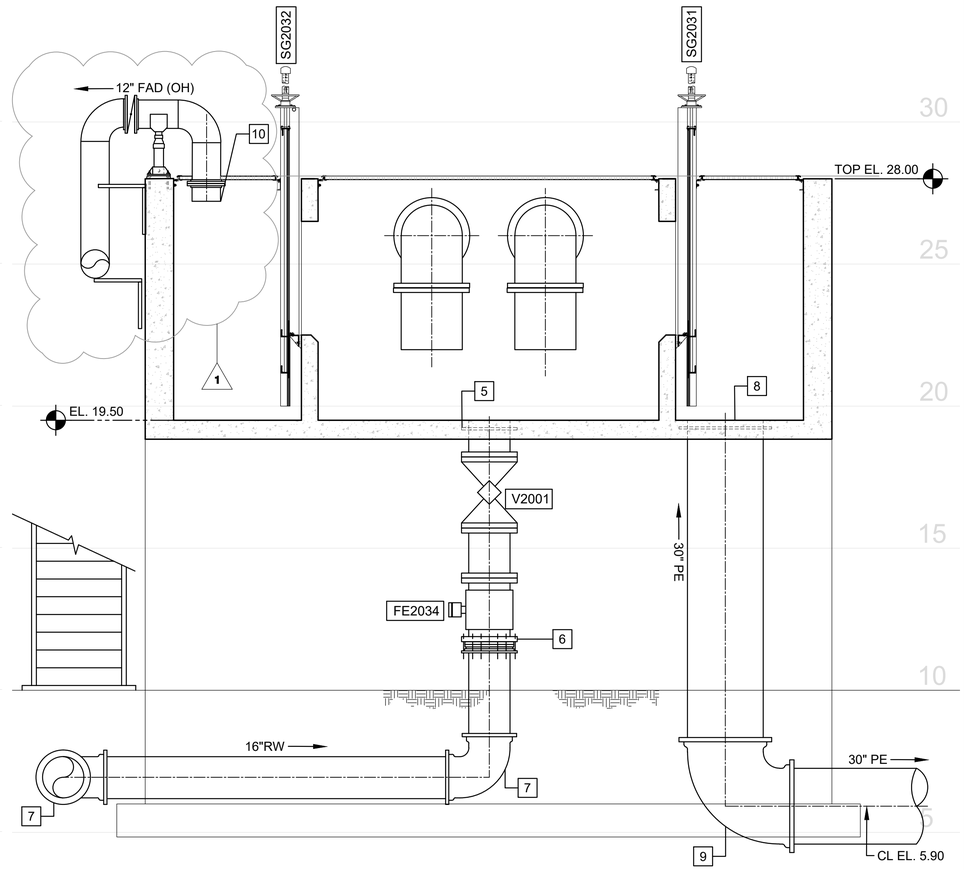
DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BGJWSC WPCF Rehab\0 DWG\+CAD\01 BID DRAWINGS\11 PROCESS\D-301.dwg
PLOTTED: Aug 04, 2020 - 7:17am



A
D-301

SECTION

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



B
D-301

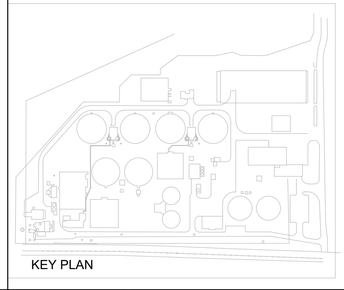
SECTION

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

KEY NOTES: #

1. 24" FL x FL 90° BEND
2. 24" FL x FL 45° BEND
3. 24" FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTER
4. 24" TYPE 'G' PIPE PENETRATION
5. 16" TYPE 'H' PIPE PENETRATION
6. 16" FLANGE COUPLING ADAPTER
7. 16" MJ 90° BEND (RESTRAINED)
8. 30" TYPE 'H' PIPE PENETRATION
9. 30" MJ 90° BEND
10. 12" FAD NOZZLE IN ODOR CONTROL COVER

1



KEY PLAN

GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JCV
ENGINEER:	MEF
DESIGNER:	GS
DRAWN BY:	GS/AJ

1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BG-JWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

MAIN SPLITTER SECTIONS

D-303

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV190007 BG-JWSC WPC Rehab\0 DWG\+CAD\01 BID DRAWINGS\11 PROCESS\D-301.dwg
PLOTTED: Aug 03, 2020 - 2:35pm

Mark	Type	Size (inches)	Service	Connection	Operator	Comments
V 2001	Plug Valve	16	RW	FL	MH	
V 3001	Plug Valve	16	RAS	FL	Electrically Actuated	
V 3002	Plug Valve	16	RAS	MJ	Electrically Actuated	
V 3003	Plug Valve	16	RAS	MJ	Electrically Actuated	
V 5100	Plug Valve	6	BWW	FL	Manual Nut	Tertiary Filter package
V 5101	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	MH	Tertiary Filter package
V 5102	Plug Valve	8	D	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5104	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5105	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5106	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5107	Ball Valve	1/2	BW	FL	Lever	Tertiary Filter package
V 5108	Ball Valve	1/2	BW	FL	Lever	Tertiary Filter package
V 5109	Ball Valve	1/2	BW	FL	Lever	Tertiary Filter package
V 5200	Plug Valve	6	BWW	FL	Manual Nut	Tertiary Filter package
V 5201	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	MH	Tertiary Filter package
V 5204	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5205	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5206	Plug Valve	6	BW	FL	Electrically Actuated	Tertiary Filter package
V 5207	Ball Valve	1/2	BW	THD	Lever	Tertiary Filter package
V 5208	Ball Valve	1/2	BW	THD	Lever	Tertiary Filter package
V 5209	Ball Valve	1/2	BW	THD	Lever	Tertiary Filter package
V 5300	Butterfly Valve	48	SE	MJ	Manual Nut	Buried Service Operator
V 5301	Butterfly Valve	48	FE	MJ	Manual Nut	Buried Service Operator
V 7001	Plug Valves	8	DS	FL	MH	
V 7002	Plug Valves	8	DS	FL	MH	
V 8001	Ball Valve	1	FAD	FL	Lever	
V 8002	Ball Valve	1	V	THD	Lever	
V 8003	Ball Valve	2	CD	THD	Lever	
V 8004	Ball Valve	2	CD	THD	Lever	
V 8005	Check Valve	2	CD	THD	N/A	
V 8006	Ball Valve	2	CD	THD	Lever	
V 8007	Ball Valve	1/2	CD	THD	Lever	
V 8008	Check Valve	1/1	C	THD	N/A	
V 8009	Ball Valve	1/2	C	THD	Lever	
V 8010	Ball Valve	1/2	C	THD	Lever	
V 8011	Butterfly	20	FAD	FL	Lever	
V 8012	Ball Valve	1	D	THD	Lever	
V 8111	Ball Valve	1 1/2	W	THD	Lever	
V 8112	Ball Valve	1 1/2	POLS	THD	Lever	
V 8113	Ball Valve	1 1/2	POLS	THD	Lever	
V 8121	Ball Valve	1 1/2	W	THD	Lever	
V 8122	Ball Valve	1 1/2	POLS	THD	Lever	
V 8123	Ball Valve	1 1/2	POLS	THD	Lever	
V 8131	Ball Valve	1 1/2	POLS	THD	Lever	

GMC
7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
REV 1	07/30/2020
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.15.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	JCV
ENGINEER:	MEF
DESIGNER:	GS
DRAWN BY:	GS/AJ

1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BG-JWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

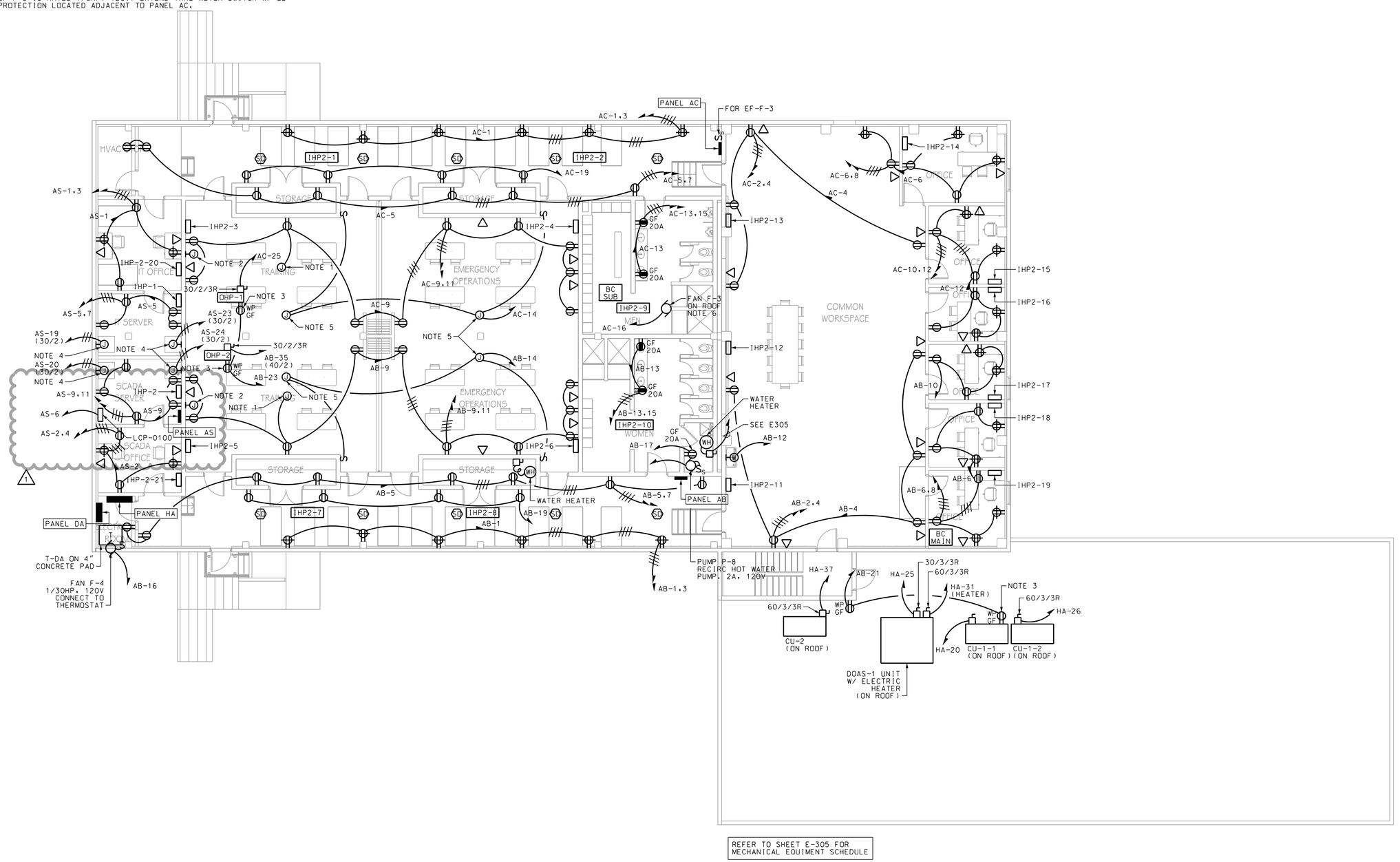
VALVE SCHEDULE-1

D-910

DRAWING FILE: W:\Civil\CSAV\B0007 BG-JWSC WPC Rehab\10 DWGs+CAD\10 BID DRAWINGS\11 PROCESS\D-910 VALVE SCHEDULE.dwg
PLOTTED: Aug 19, 2020 - 8:38am

NOTES:

1. PROVIDE RECEPTACLE ABOVE CEILING FOR O/H PROJECTOR.
2. PROVIDE 4 11/16" DEEP SQUARE BOX 16" AFF AND EXTEND 1 1/4"C TO ABOVE CEILING FOR OH PROJECTOR CABLE.
3. MOUNT RECEPTACLE ON ROOF ADJACENT TO HVAC EQUIPMENT.
4. FOR RACK. CONNECT AS REQUIRED CIRCUITS TO BE 3/4"C W/ 3 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G).
5. CONNECT TO CEILING FANS, DESIGN LOAD 4A, 120V EACH.
6. EF F-3 IS RATED 1/6HP, 120V. EXTEND THRU MOTOR SWITCH W/ OL PROTECTION LOCATED ADJACENT TO PANEL AC.



REFER TO SHEET E-305 FOR MECHANICAL EQUIMENT SCHEDULE

1 E-304 UPPER LEVEL POWER PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

CADD PLOT
19-AUG-2020
11:23
CCOBB

GMC
7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
SCADA PANEL	
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.01.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	
ENGINEER:	
DESIGNER:	CC
DRAWN BY:	LC

1" 0" .5" 1"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL CHARLES B. MILLS 032192 ENGINEER 14 May 2020

DAF BUILDING - UPPER LEVEL POWER PLAN

E-304

E:\BGJWSC 2019 Water Pollution Control Facilities Rehab Academy Creek - 19069.00\CADD\E-304.dgn

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

ID	ELECTRICAL RATING	CIRCUIT BREAKER	CIRCUIT	NOTES
OHP-1	25MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-35 (40/2)	3/4"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	A, C
OHP-2	25MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-35 (40/2)	3/4"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	A, C
CU-1-1	28MCA, 3PH, 460V	HA-20 (40/3)	1"C W/ 3 NO.8, 1 NO.10(G)	A
CU-1-2	28MCA, 3PH, 460V	HA-26 (40/3)	1"C W/ 3 NO.8, 1 NO.10(G)	A
CU-2	25MCA, 3PH, 460V	HA-37 (40/3)	1"C W/ 3 NO.8, 1 NO.10(G)	A
IHP1-1	0.3MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-59 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP1-2	0.3MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-59 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP1-3	0.3MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-59 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP1-4	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-59 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP1-5	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-59 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP1-6	0.3MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-59 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-1	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-2	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-3	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-4	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-5	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-6	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-7	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-8	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-9	0.3MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-10	0.3MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-11	0.63MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-12	0.63MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-13	0.63MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-14	0.4MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-15	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-16	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-17	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-18	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-19	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-20	0.4MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP2-21	0.2MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
IHP3-1	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-63 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	B
IHP3-2	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-67 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	B
IHP3-3	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-63 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	B
IHP3-4	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-67 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	B
IHP3-5	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-63 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	B
IHP3-6	0.54MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-67 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	B
BC-MAIN	1.6MCA, 1PH, 208V	AB-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
BC-SUB	0.7MCA, 1PH, 208V	AC-39 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
HEADER	1.6MCA, 1PH, 208V	AA-55 (15/2)	1/2"C W/ 2 NO.12, 1 NO.12(G)	B
DOAS-1	25MCA, 3PH, 460V	HA-25 (30/3)	3/4"C W/ 3 NO.10, 1 NO.10(G)	A
DOAS HEAT	30KW, 3PH, 460V	HA-31 (50/3)	1 1/4"C W/ 3 NO.6, 1 NO.10(G)	A

NOTES:

A. MOUNT DISCONNECT ON CHANNEL RACK ADJACENT TO UNIT'S CONNECTION POINT.

B. MOUNT 15A/2P DISCONNECT ADJACENT TO UNIT.

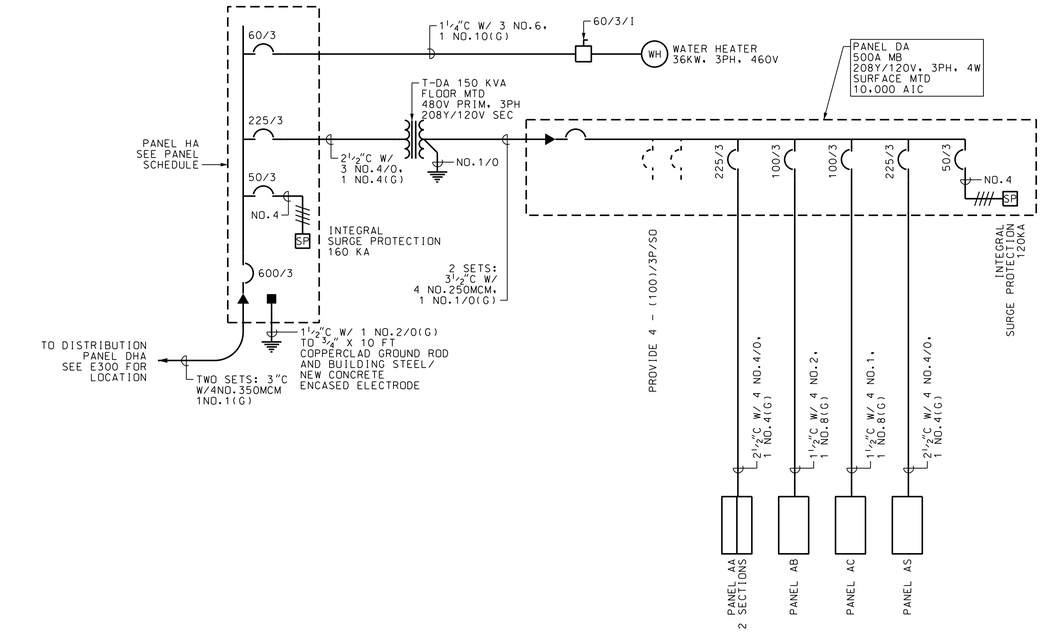
C. PROVIDE PAD LOCKABLE DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR OHP ON ROOF. INDOOR UNIT FED FROM OUTDOOR UNIT.

SCHEDULE PANELBOARD HA

	MAINS		VOLTAGE	PHASE	WIRE		MOUNTING			
	600	MB	277/480	3	4		SURFACE			
CIR. #	TRIP/ POLE	KVA	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTED LOAD KVA PH. A	PH. B	PH. C	DESCRIPTION	KVA	TRIP/ POLE	CIR. #
1	20/1	1.60	LIGHTING	4.0			LIGHTING	2.40	20/1	2
3	20/1	1.20	LIGHTING		3.9		LIGHTING	2.70	20/1	4
5	20/1	0.90	LIGHTING			3.0	LIGHTING	2.10	20/1	6
7	20/1		SPARE	0.0			SPARE		20/1	8
9	20/1		SPARE		0.0		SPARE		20/1	10
11	20/1		SPARE			0.0	SPARE		20/1	12
13	20/1		SPARE	0.0			SPARE		20/1	14
15	20/1		SPARE		0.0		SPARE		20/1	16
17	20/1		SPARE			0.0	SPARE		20/1	18
19	225/3	43.80	TRANSFORMER T-DA	50.0			CU-1-1	6.20	40/3	20
21	-	37.60			43.8			6.20	-	22
23	-	35.30				41.5		6.20	-	24
25	30/3	5.50	DOAS-1	11.7			CU-1-2	6.20	40/3	26
27	-	5.50			11.7			6.20	-	28
29	-	5.50				11.7		6.20	-	30
31	50/3	10.00	DOAS HEATER	22.0			WATER HEATER	12.00	60/3	32
33	-	10.00			22.0			12.00	-	34
35	-	10.00				22.0		12.00	-	36
37	40/3	5.50	CU-2	5.5			SURGE PROTECTION		50/3	38
39	-	5.50			5.5				-	40
41	-	5.50				5.5			-	42
43	3P/SO		SPACE	0.0			SPACE		3P/SO	44
45	-				0.0				-	46
47	-					0.0			-	48
49	3P/SO		SPACE	0.0			SPACE		3P/SO	50
51	-				0.0				-	52
53	-					0.0			-	54
MIN. BREAKER AIC:			25,000 AIC	93.2	86.9	83.7	TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD	263.8		
NOTES:				93.2	86.9	83.7	TOTAL DEMAND LOAD	263.8		

SCHEDULE PANELBOARD AS

	MAINS		VOLTAGE	PHASE	WIRE		MOUNTING			
	225	MLO	120/208	3	4		SURFACE			
CIR. #	TRIP/ POLE	KVA	DESCRIPTION	CONNECTED LOAD KVA PH. A	PH. B	PH. C	DESCRIPTION	KVA	TRIP/ POLE	CIR. #
1	20/1	0.60	IT OFFICE	1.2			SCADA OFFICE	0.60	20/1	2
3	20/1	0.60	IT OFFICE		1.2		SCADA OFFICE	0.60	20/1	4
5	20/1	0.60	SERVER ROOM			0.6	SCADA PANEL LCP-0100		20/1	6
7	20/1	0.60	SERVER ROOM	0.6			SPARE		20/1	8
9	20/1	0.60	SCADA ROOM		0.6		SPARE		20/1	10
11	20/1	0.60	SCADA ROOM			0.6	SPARE		20/1	12
13	20/1		SPARE	0.0			SPARE		20/1	14
15	20/1		SPARE		0.0		SPARE		20/1	16
17	20/1		SPARE			0.0	SPARE		20/1	18
19	30/2	2.50	SERVER RACK	5.0			SCADA RACK	2.50	30/2	20
21	-	2.50	SERVER RACK		5.0		SCADA RACK	2.50	-	22
23	30/2	2.50	SERVER RACK			5.0	SCADA RACK	2.50	30/2	24
25	-	2.50	SERVER RACK	5.0			SCADA RACK	2.50	-	26
27	30/2	2.50	SERVER RACK - FUT		5.0		SCADA RACK - FUT	2.50	30/2	28
29	-	2.50	SERVER RACK - FUT			5.0	SCADA RACK - FUT	2.50	-	30
31	30/2	2.50	SERVER RACK - FUT	5.0			SCADA RACK - FUT	2.50	30/2	32
33	-	2.50	SERVER RACK - FUT		5.0		SCADA RACK - FUT	2.50	-	34
35	/1		SPACE			0.0	SPACE		/1	36
37	/1		SPACE	0.0			SPACE		/1	38
39	/1		SPACE		0.0		SPACE		/1	40
41	/1		SPACE			0.0	SPACE		/1	42
MIN. BREAKER AIC:			10,000 AIC	16.8	16.8	11.2	TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD	44.8		
NOTES:				16.8	16.8	11.2	TOTAL DEMAND LOAD	44.8		



1 ONE-LINE DIAGRAM - ADMINISTRATION BLDG.
E-305 SCALE: NONE

GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
1 SCADA PANEL	09.09.2019
30% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
100% SUBMITTAL	06.01.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	
PROJECT MANAGER:	PM
ENGINEER:	
DESIGNER:	LC
DRAWN BY:	

1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

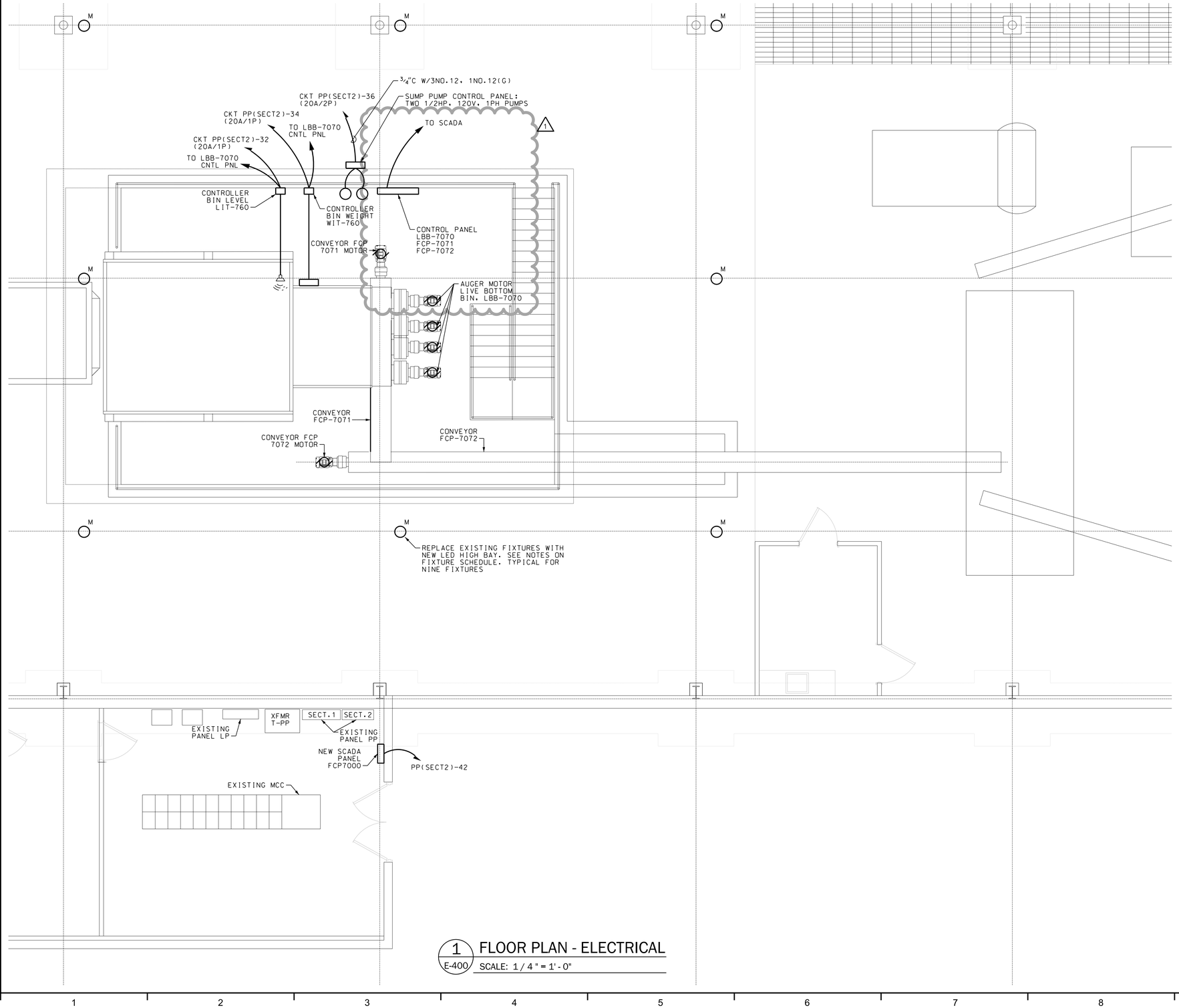
BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CHARLES B. CROBB No. 032192

DAF BUILDING - MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHEDULE

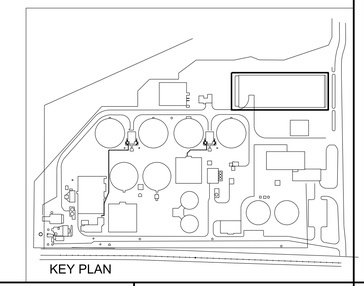
E-305

CADD PLOT
19-AUG-2020
11:27
CCOBB



1 E-400 FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN

GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
1 LBB CONTROL PANEL	09.09.2019
30% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
100% SUBMITTAL	06.01.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	
PROJECT MANAGER:	
ENGINEER:	
DESIGNER:	CC
DRAWN BY:	LC

1" .5" 0"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK
BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER
& SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906
GMC Project #CSAV190007

GEORGIA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 032192 CHARLES B. GOODWYN 14 May 2020

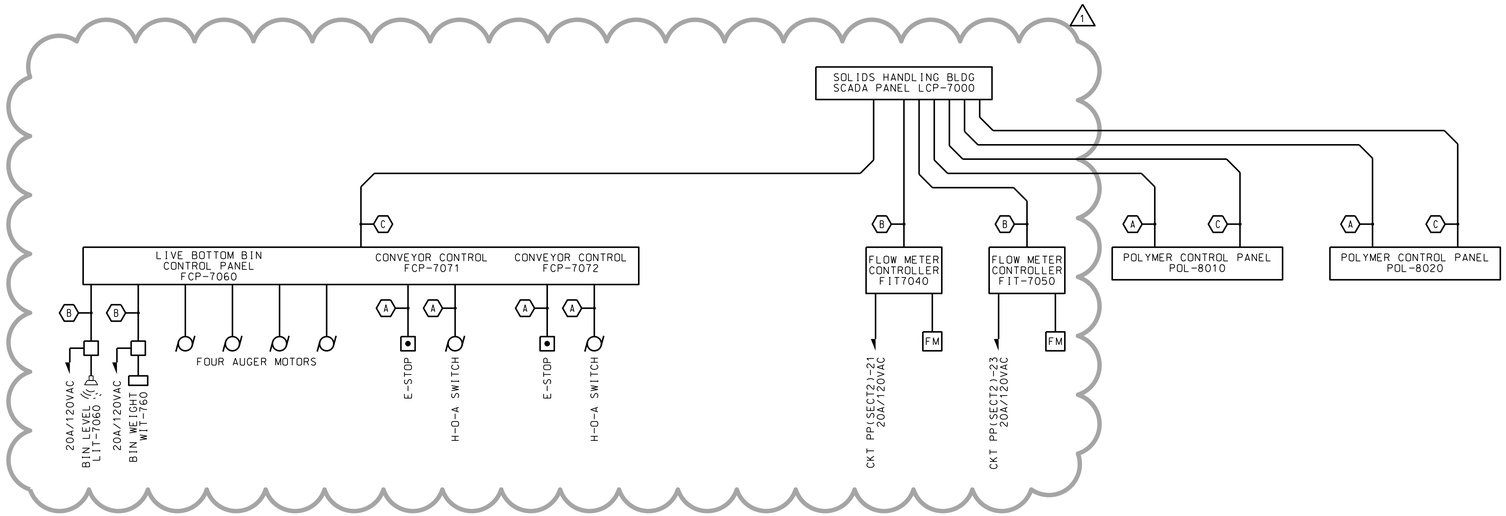
DEWATERING BUILDING
SOLIDS HANDLING PLAN -
ELECTRICAL

E-400

CADD PLOT
19-AUG-2020
11:05
CCOBB

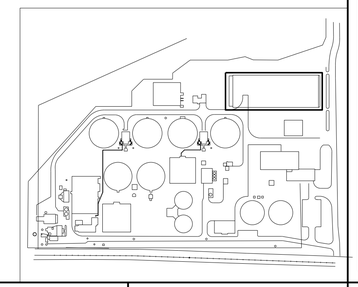
KEYED NOTES

- (A) 3/4"C W/2NO.14, 1NO.14(G)
- (B) 3/4"C W/2 16AWG T.S. PAIR BELDEN 5240F1
- (C) 3/4"C W/ONE CAT6 CABLE



1 E-402 SCADA RISER DIAGRAM

SCALE: NONE



GMC

7 Congress Street, Suite 504
Savannah, GA 31401
T 912.655.6790
GMCNETWORK.COM

ISSUE	DATE
1 LBB CONTROL PANEL	
30% SUBMITTAL	09.09.2019
70% SUBMITTAL	12.16.2019
100% SUBMITTAL	03.12.2020
CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL	06.01.2020
PROJECT MANAGER:	
ENGINEER:	
DESIGNER:	CC
DRAWN BY:	LC

1" 0" .5" 1"

2019 WPCF REHABILITATION
ACADEMY CREEK

BRUNSWICK-GLYNN COUNTY JOINT WATER & SEWER COMMISSION

BGJWSC Project No. 906

GMC Project #CSAV190007

GEORGIA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 032192 CHARLES B. COBB 4 May 2020

DEWATERING BUILDING
CONTROL AND SCADA
RISER

E-402

CADD PLOT
19-AUG-2020
11:13
CCOBB